

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/KWM-265>

"Sark Lances" Capt H. I. Macy
bound on a voyage to the Atlantic and
Indian Oceans—

Tuesday April the 20th 1869

at 9 am left the wharf in the pilot-
boat and went on board, the wind being
South with fog did not get under weigh
through the night heavy wind with rain

Sea Tinner
Wednesday the 21st Thursday the 22nd

Still bad weather about noon
cleared up but blowing as strong as ever
all hands at work getting boats ready &
at daylight called all hands & hove in
the cable made sea and waited for the
Captain, at 6 am the Captain came off
and we got under weigh with a strong wind
at N.N.W at 8 am the pilot left us off the
light ship, and we proceeded on our voyage
secured the anchors

Friday the 23rd

Commenced with strong wind
at N.N.W and cleared anchor the cables
and stowed them away. Chose watches
and boat's crews, middle and latter part
light winds at North with pleasant weather
ship steering South all hands employed
fitting boats and setting gear.

Lat 38,30 N Lon 70,35 W

"Bark Lances" Capt. Wm. J. Macy

Saturday April the 24th 1869

Begins with light winds and pleasant weather ship steering South. Hunted and several sail of vessels, all hands at work fitting boats and cutting gear. Latter part winds at SW light and smoky, all hands employed getting things in shape for whaling.

Lat 37.42 Long 71.34 W

Sunday the 25th

Begins with moderate SW winds ship heading SE by the winds middle part strong winds at West. Latter part winds at NW raining.

No Obs

Monday the 26th

Begins with strong NW wind and rain ship under double reef and foresail steering South. Latter part strong gale at NW with a bad sea.

Lat 35.35 N Long 68.10 W

Tuesday the 27th

Begins with strong wind at North with a bad sea. Watch employed fitting boats and fitting ship. Latter part wind SW smoky.

Lat 33.39 N Long 68.15 W

Wednesday the 28th

Begins with light winds at SW and smoky. Employed getting ready for whaling. Latter part moderate wind at SW and thick weather. Watch employed at various jobs.

No Obs Lat 33.00, by acct

Barb "Lancer"

Thursday April the 29th 1867

Begins with fresh winds at SW with rain. Started Reef, Port, and Water, middle and latter part light wind at SW and smoky ship heading NW. Watch employed stowing spars &c

Lat 31,49 Long 67 52

Friday the 30th

Begins with strong SW wind and smoky. At sunset double reefed the topsails middle and latter part light winds at NW and pleasant ship heading W by S. Watch at work at various jobs

Lat 32,20 N Long 68,57 W

Saturday May the 1st

Begins with light winds at North end pleasant, ship steering best. Latter part strong winds at South and smoky ship heading west

Lat 31,48 N Long 71,20 W

Sunday the 2nd

Begins with strong wind at South, Watch employed fitting the cutting stags &c middle and latter part strong winds at SW and rainy

Lat 32,12 Long 72,47

Monday the 3rd

Begins with strong gale at SW ship under main topsail and foresail middle and latter part the same

Lat 32,07 N Long 72,14 W

Tuesday the 4th

Begins with strong gale at NW. Kept the ship off East, middle and latter part the same

Lat 32,01 N Long 70 20 W

Cruising and Western Ground 1869
Wednesday May the 5th 1869

Begins with strong gale at NW
and passing clouds ship heading East under
Ombre reef a heavy sea on the back
Shipping large quantities of water. Latter part
the same

Lat 31.40 N Long 66.52 W
Thursday the 6th

Begins with fresh breeze at
N.W. with passing clouds started small
stores, at sunset took in sail and hauled
to the South Latter part kept off East

Lat 31.16 N Long 64.39 W
Friday the 7th

Begins with fresh winds
at West and passing clouds, saw a Brig
steering to the North, at sunset luffed to the
winds to the South, Latter part light winds
at SW ship heading N.E. Stere Water

Lat 31.11 N Long 63.16 W
Saturday the 8th

Begins with light winds at
SW and hazy, at 6 PM lowered the boats
for exercise, at sunset luffed too to the
Southward. Latter part light wind and good
weather Broke out Flour

Lat 31.24 N Long 61.36 W

Sunday the 9th

Begins with light SW winds
and thick weather Employed breaking out
Flour and stowing off, at sunset took in
sail, heading SE, Latter part the same

Lat 31.16 N Long

Barb "Lancer" Capt N. F. Macey

Monday May the 10th 1869

Begins with light winds at SW and thick rainy weather. Started a barrel of Beef. middle and latter parts rainy
No obs.

Tuesday the 11th

Begins with light winds at West with rain 2 sails in sight middle part the same. Latter part fresh winds at NW with clear weather put out the cutting stages

Lat 39.59 N Long 56.21 W

Wednesday the 12th

Begins with fresh NW wind and passing clouds. middle and latter parts light air at North and pleasant
Employed breaking out for lumber and axes — started a cask of water

Lat 32.51 N Long 55.56 W

Thursday the 13th

Begins with light air at North and pleasant. Employed putting down sheathing in the waist. at 6 PM lowered the boats for exercise. middle and latter parts light wind at North and pleasant.

Lat 33.20 N Long 55.52

Friday the 14th

Begins with light winds at West NE Ship heading NW. middle and latter part light winds at SW and pleasant. at 7 AM saw blackfish lowered 3 boats but did not get any at 11 AM spoke Barb "Marcella" Capt West the capt came on board. 2 years out 500 & 100 wholy

Lat 34.00 N Long 55.57 W

Saturday May the 15th 1869

Begins with light winds at 8
and pleasant the "Marcella" in company
at 7 PM Capt West went on board,
middle part fresh SE winds latter part the
same ship heading NW by E, the "Marcella"
in sight.

Lat 35, 34 N Long 57, 15 W
Sunday the 16th

Begins with strong winds
at SW and rainy, at sunset double reefed
the topsails. and hauled to the wind to the
Westward, middle and latter part light wind
at SW with fog -

Lat 36, 24 N Long 58, 11 W
Monday the 17th

Begins with light winds at SW
and haze. Ship heading to the Northward
Saw three merchant ships bound to the Eastward.
Latter part wind and weather the same
Employed making boat sails &c

Lat 37, 33 N Long 58, 38 W
Tuesday the 18th

Begins with light breezes at West
and haze ship heading to the Northward, middle
part strong gale at SW and rainy latter part
moderate winds at West and passing clouds

Lat 37, 41 N Long 59, 31 W
Wednesday the 19th

Begins with fresh winds at West
Started heaving, latter part light winds at
West and pleasant

Lat 38, 48 N Long by acct 60, 00 W
Thursday the 20th

Begins with light winds at West
about sunset wind hauled to the South
Strong. Started Reef & Poles, latter part strong
Gale at NW with squalls ship made storm sails
- No other -

"Bark Lance" Capt Wm J. Macy

Friday May the 21st 1869

Begins with a strong gale S
West & NW with a heavy sea and bad squalls,
rain. turned up Starboard quarter boat
up in main topsail at 5 PM. The weather
turning ship heading to the Northward. Taking
large quantities of water on Deck at 8 PM
hipped a sea fore and aft carried every thing
into the lee waist broke the cutting stage
~~sea~~ broke on top of the starboard quarter boat
broke her in half so that we saved nothing
of her except one thwart and a piece of
the stem called all hands and cleared
away the wreck saved the cutting stage
and all the lines. lost nothing but the
boat and some of the cooks kids. Stove
in the galley Doors. Latter part more
moderately S. set main topsail, Watch employed
repairing cutting stage &c

Lat 39,22 N Long 60,04 W

Saturday the 22nd

Begins with strong wind
West wore ship to the South set foresail
and kept off S.W. middle and latter part light
wind and pleasant

Lat 37,35 N Long 58,45 W

Sunday the 23rd

Begins with light winds a South
and pleasant Latter part light winds at
South and pleasant ship heading to the
Eastward.

Lat 37,30 N Long 58,01 W

Monday the 24th

Begins with light winds
at South and smoky middle and latter
part light winds at South with rain and
fog. Watch employed fitting a new boat

Lat 38,13 N

"Bark" "Lances" Capt Amos Macy

Friday May the 25th 1867

Begins with light winds at South and rainy at 2 P.M. put out the new boat en start toward cranes. Later part the same

No Obs

Wednesday the 26th

Begins with strong winds at South and rainy ship heading ESE under reefs. Started water middle and later part strong winds at West and smoky

Lat 37, 50 N Long

Thursday the 27th

Begins with moderate winds at SW and smoky ship heading to the South under reef topsails. Later part light winds at SW and smoky. Watch employed at various jobs. Caught a Porpoise

Lat 36, 27 N Long

Friday the 28th

Begins with light winds at SW and smoky weather. Saw finbacks. Later part light wind at NW and pleasant. Ship heading SE under all sail. Broke out for Bread Beef sugar and Butter found all but the Butter.

Lat 35, 24 N Long 54, 11 W

Saturday the 29th

Begins with light winds at NW and pleasant. Finishes breaking out and stowed off middle and later part light air at North and pleasant. Watch variously employed. Lowered a boat and picked up a Sugar Shook. Set up Cawsprit stands and backropes

Lat 35, 02 N Long 53, 38 W

"Barb Lancer" Cruising on Western ground
Sunday May the 30th 1869

Begins with light airs at West
and pleasant land jumpers & Killars. Later
part-wind the same with light squalls of rain
and some porpoises -

Lat 34, 27 N Long 53, 04 W
Monday the 31st

Begins with light winds at
West with light squalls of rain. Saw porpoises
Later from light winds at West and pleasant
Ship heading to the Southward

Lat 32 59 N Long 52, 38 W
Tuesday the 1st of June

Begins with light winds at
West and pleasant, Watch employed in
ships Outy generally, Later from light
winds at NE and pleasant started water

Lat 31, 51 N Long 51, 48 W
Wednesday the 2nd

Begins with light winds at
NE and pleasant put out the cutting
stage and rigged it at 6 PM Saw
6 or 8 large sperm whales, slow heading
South at 7 lowered three boats but
did not get any. At Dark came on
board Lay too all the night with main
topsail aback. At Daylight made sail and
run off to the South after the whales but
saw nothing of them, Turned up the bow
boat and nailed on a ship of Donkey where
she was stove in the gale - at 11 1/2
Am saw a breach - wind NE fine

Lat 31, 26 N Long 51, 13 W

On the fifty Ground
Thursday June the 3rd 1869

Begins with light winds at NE
and fine weather run off for the beach but
saw nothing more of it - at sunset took in sail
and hauled to the wind to the SE. Latter part
light winds at NE and pleasant at 9 1/2
Am saw Whales at 10 landed the boats

Lat 31, 01 N Long 57, 25 W

Friday the 4th

Begins with light winds at NE
and pleasant. at 12 M Lashboard boat
struck took the whale to the ship at 2 PM
at 2 1/2 all the boats got on board at 4 PM
every thing being ready hooked on at sunset
gave the body in and let the head remain
alongside all night set 4 watches and
cleared up the Decks. At Daylight took in
the head, at 9 Am started the fire

Lat 31, 03 N Long 57, 36 W
Saturday the 5th

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant Watch employed boiling
Saw a whaling Schooner and two merchant
vessels middle part fresh winds at NW. Latter part
kind North several vessels in sight

Lat 31, 40 N Long 57, 01 W
Sunday the 6th

Begins with fresh breezes at NE
Watch employed boiling started Water Beef &
Pork, middle part light winds at NE at 2 Am
finished boiling and put on the lard
Latter part the same three saw in
sight

Lat 30, 56 N Long

Barb "Lancer" Wm. J. Moey Commander
Monday June the 7th 1869

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant at 4 PM cleared out
the pots and put on the cover middle part
Calm latter part light winds at North and
pleasant. All hands employed cooping oil
breaking out bottles stowing oil &c

Lat 31.03 N Long 51.27 W

Tuesday the 8th

Begins with light airs at North
and pleasant finishing stowing down at 4 PM
and washed off the oil in sight. Latter part
light airs at NW. Watch variously employed
Head off Duty with tooth ache & swell face

Lat 30.57 N Long 51.32 W

Wednesday the 9th

Begins with light winds
at NW and smoky. Latter part light winds
at West and smoky. Head off Duty

Lat 31.39 N Long 50.37 W

Thursday the 10th

Begins with fresh breezes at
SW and smoky. Watch employed in ships
Duty. Made a cover for mowing machine
Cooper at his trade &c middle part raining
& latter part smoky. Head still off Duty.

Lat 31.44 N Long 50.21 W

Friday the 11th

Begins with strong winds at
SW and smoky. Struck a porpoise Did not
save him Saw Blackfish at sunset took
in sail as usual middle part raining
latter part calm. Employed
making a stainer boot &c. Stated
water. Head on Duty

Lat 30.41 N Long 49.18 W

Cruising on Western Grounds 1869

Saturday June the 12th 1869

Begins with a calm
middle part the same latter part light
wind at South and pleasant, employed
making a stainer cooler &c

Lat 31.00 N

Sunday the 13th

Begins with baffling winds
and rain. Winds mostly from the South
middle part strong winds at SW and rainy
latter part pleasant -

Lat 31.43 N Long 49.12 W

Monday the 14th

Begins with moderate winds
at North & West with passing clouds,
middle part light wind at NW and passing clouds
latter part calm

Lat 31.47 N Long 49.42 W

Tuesday the 15th

Begins with light winds
at North and passing clouds. Finishing the
stainer. Saw a brig bound to the Eastward
latter part light winds at NW and passing clouds
at 10 am spoke bark "Hadley" Cap Briggs
27 months 200 & Capt Briggs came on board
Head off duty again with smelted face,

Lat 31.54 N Long 48.58 W

Wednesday the 16th

Begins with fresh breezes at SW
and passing clouds latter part wind NE
and North with passing clouds
Head off duty -

Lat 31.48 N Long 48.18 W

Bark Lamer: Cap N.S. Macy

Thursday June the 17th 1869

Begins with fresh breezes at North & NW with passing clouds ship under Double reefs - A Bark in sight middle part squally. Wind North West. Latter part wind pleasant broke out small stores (Flour meat & Beans) Head off Duty.

Lat 32, 18.58 Long 48, 06 W

Friday the 18th

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant. Repaired the harness case and put it aft on the Deck. Latter part light wind at NE and pleasant Shorter Water Head still off Duty.

Lat 33, 01.58 Long 48, 26 W

Saturday the 19th

Begins with light airs at NE and pleasant, caught a porpoise. Latter part calm, Put a new band on the martingale and set it up. Head off Duty. Levee off with sore legs.

Lat 33, 00 Lon 48, 31 W

Sunday the 20th

Begins Calm at sunset a light breeze sprung up from the West. Latter part very pleasant

Lat 33, 44.8

Monday the 21st

Begins with light wind at NW variable with rain - Latter part light winds from the North and pleasant. Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward. A sail in sight Head still off Duty with a bad face. Levee off Duty.

Lat 34, 36 Long 47, 48 W

Cruising on Western Ground

Tuesday June the 22nd 1869

Begins with light winds at North and pleasant. Ship heading to the Eastward started Buz & Port. Later part calm started water. made a cover for the tryworks of canvas - Head rather better still off Duty - Also Levi

Lat 34,44 N Long

Wednesday the 23rd

Begins calm - Employed fitting the tryworks cover &c. Later part light air at North and very fine weather. Watch employed at Ship's Duty. Head on Duty, Levi the same

Lat 35,13 N Long 40,03 W

Thursday the 24th

Begins with light air at North and fine weather. Saw a ship heading to the NW at 8 AM light rain, Later part light wind at North and pleasant. Watch employed fitting blacks &c. Levi off Duty saw logs

Lat 35,36 N Long 40,31 W

Friday the 25th

Begins with fresh winds at North and NW cloudy ship heading East. Later part wind the same ship heading NW

Lat 36,40 N Long 40,40 W

Saturday the 26th

Begins with light winds at NW and pleasant ship heading NW. Later part calm watch employed overhauling blacks took up four cask of water and started one in the butt,

Levi still off Duty is getting better

Lat 36,50 N Long

"Bark Lancer" Capt. Macy
Sunday June the 27th 1869

Begins with a calm at sunset
a light air from the Westward. Later part
light wind at SW ship heading to the
NE.

Lat 37.56 N Long 46.59
Monday the 28th

Begins with light wind at
NNE and passing clouds ship heading to
the Eastward. Later part light baffling
wind and cloudy

No Obs

Tuesday the 29th

Begins with strong winds
at SW and stormy weather ship head
NE four sail in sight middle part
wind hauled to the NW strong Later part
strong wind at NW and passing clouds
Finbacks in sight. Ship heading E by N
Cable reaps

Lat 39.57 N Long 43.53 W
Wednesday the 30th

Begins with strong winds
at NW and passing clouds Two sail in
sight also finbacks Later part wind
the same at 10 AM spoke Bark "E B Phillips"
of New London Chappell 10 months 200 Spm

Lat 41.33 N Long 41.57 W

Thursday the 1st of July

Begins with light winds at
SW and passing clouds at 4 PM wind
hauled to SSW and breezed up cloudy.
middle part rainy Later part passing
clouds wind SWS & NW.

Lat 41.32 N Long 39.41 W

Cruising on Beaten Ground

Friday July the 2nd 1869

Begins with light winds at NW
and passing clouds ship heading E by S
Later part moderate winds at SW and thick
weather ship steering East

Lat 42, 33 N Long 37, 41 W

Saturday the 3rd

Begins with fresh SW winds
and thick rainy weather middle part the same
Later part wind NNE and clear

Lat 43, 35 N Long 34, 54 W

Sunday the 4th

Begins with moderate winds
at West end & smoky ship steering East by
compass, middle end later part the same
ship heading the same

Lat 44, 55 N Long 31, 24 W

Monday the 5th

Begins with strong winds
at SW end thick weather ship heading
East middle end later part the same
ship heading the same

Lat 46, 09 N Long 28, 25 W

Tuesday the 6th

Begins with thick weather
wind SW with foggy rather disagreeable
weather ship heading East, middle part
the same Later part strong winds
and squally wind at West South West
exchanged Longtides with Brig
"Alice M" of St Johns NB, at noon
took in sail and hauled too heading
SE & South

No obs —

Wednesday July the 7th 1865

Begins with strong gale
at SW and squally at 4 P.M. soon
the things out of the boats &
put them on the upper cranes,
ships very uneasy. Middle part the
same kind weak. Later part wind
NNW with heavy squalls, turned up
the waist-boat, wind heavy with squally

Lat 47, 20 N Long 23, 35 W

Thursday the 8th

Begins with strong gale
at NNW with heavy squalls and a
large sea and saw a bark steering
to the eastward, middle part the same
Later part more moderate, wind at NW
Started Reef & Punt.

Lat 47, 09 N Long 23, 10 W

Friday the 9th

Begins with fresh NW winds
and clear weather ships heading SE more
double reefs, saw two vessels bound East,
middle part moderate winds at West
Later part wind SW light with hazy
weather, firebacks in sight at sunset took
in sail and luffed too heading to the
SE rainy

Lat 48, 27 N Long 22, 40 W

Saturday the 10th

Begins with moderate SW
winds and thick weather at sunset took
in sail heading SE rainy. Later part
strong SW winds and rainy this under
stone sails hoisted too heading SE
Saw a large steamer bound to the Eastward,
Started water

No Obs—

"Com. Morris" Ground

Sunday July the 11th 1869

Begins with strong SW winds and
high water ship hove to under mainmast
and stayail middle part wind at West. Later
fresh wind NW clear at 10 AM spoke ship "Com-
Morris" 15 months 700 bbls.

Lat 49° 16' N Long 20° 41' W

Monday the 12th

First part light wind at NW
and clear The Bark "Arctic" of Honolulu Capt
Gray spoke the "Coll" & works out 80 spms.
Later part light winds at North and pleasant any
number of Finbacks & porpoises in sight. Caught
a porpoise. Several vessels in sight repaired
fly jib and bent it.

Lat 48° 45' N Long 22° 36' W

Tuesday the 13

Commences with light winds at N.
and pleasant, middle and later part
Calm. Several vessels in sight.

Lat 48° 26' N Lon 22° 26' W

Wednesday the 14th

Begins with calm, at 5 PM
lowered for a humpback. Did not get an
spoke the "Osceola" boats & ments 130 spms.
Capt Hagan came on board. Later part
light winds at East and pleasant.
humpback —

Lat 48° 13' N Long 23° 11' W

Thursday the 15th

Begins with light winds at E and
pleasant, at 6 PM spoke the "Osceola" the
Capt Hunt on board. Later part the
same finbacks in sight.

Lat 49° 20' N Long 23° 12' W

Friday July the 16th 1869

Begins with light winds at E
and pleasant. Several vessels in sight
also finbacks & porpoises. Latter part the
same several vessels in sight started.
Bread

Lat 49.20 N Long 22.57 W
Saturday the 17

Begins with light winds at
N West and pleasant, put letters on
board of the "Northern Queen" of Yarmouth
NS from Hamburg bound to New York
at 6 spoke "Comodore Morris" Latter part
light winds at SW with thick weather several
sail in sight NO Obs
Started water

— Sunday the 18th —

Begins with light winds at
SW & West, with fog - made part light winds
at SW and pleasant Latter part fresh breezes
and grampuses & finbacks

Lat 49.10 N Long 23.47 W
Monday the 19th

Begins with strong wind at SW
and thick weather, middle and latter part the
same ship under close reef mainsail,
NO Obs

Tuesday the 20

Begins with strong SW gale
and fog ship under maintop sail & foresail,
middle part the same Latter part more
moderate, wind West and smoky, ship under
Cable reef & jib. Several vessels in sight
passed a whaler with Cable topsails
Suppose her to be the "Live Oak"

Lat 24.11 N Long 24.00 W

Wednesday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at West
and smoky ship under double reef and jib
middle part took in foretopail. Later part strong
wind at WNW and squalls ship under fore & main topails
Double reef at 8 AM wore ship heading North
Saw several sail,

Lat 49, 15 N Long

Thursday the 22nd

Begins with strong winds
at WNW and squally at 4 PM took in foretopail
finbacks and parpoises in sight middle and
latter part the same with a heavy sea and
Saw several pieces of timber.

Lat 50, 23 N Long 23, 21 W

Friday the 23rd

Begins with a strong gale at
WNW with heavy squalls of rain but the
starboard bunt on the upper crains middle
part the same, at 4 AM wore to the south later part
more moderate and squally ship under double reef
and foresail heading SW

NO Obs

Saturday the 24th

Begins with strong winds at West
and squally ship under double reef heading
to the SW, saw finbacks and porpoises
caught a porpoise middle part strong gale
and bad weather. Later part the same

NO Obs

Sunday the 25th

Begins with strong gale at
SW and thick foggy weather & squally
middle part strong gale at WNW and squally
later part wind NW with squalls

Lat 37, 56 N Lon 23 01 W

Bark "Sancer" Capt Wm J. Macy

Monday July the 26th 1869

Begins with light winds at NW and squally ships leading NW, middle and latter part light winds at NW and pleasant & whaling bark in sight started Beef, Pork and molasses

Lat 47.10 N Long 24.02 W

Tuesday the 27th

Begins with calm at 3 PM a light breeze from the North at 5 PM lowered the boat and Capt Macy went on board of the Bark "Adison" Capt Cornell 3 months out clear middle part thick weather latter part light winds at North and light rain, the "Adison" in sight.

Lat 46.57 N Long 24.55 W

Wednesday the 28th

Begins with light winds at North and pleasant at 5 PM Capt Cornell came on board to supper, middle part light baffling winds and light rain latter part strong winds at West and smoky sea finbacks & Grampuses

Lat 47.16 N

Thursday the 29th

Begins with strong winds at West and thick weather ships under topsails and courses leading SW, middle part kind and weather the same latter part more moderate ships leading SW under all sail started water, saw Grampuses and porpoises -

Lat 44.57 N Long 26.25 W

Cruising on Western Grounds

Friday July the 30th 1869

Begins with fresh winds at West
and smoky ships under all sail heading SW
at sunset tacked to the NW, middle part the same
Later part likewise. At 7 am tacked to the SSW

Lat 44, 14 N Long 26, 51 W

Saturday the 31st

Begins with fresh breezes at West
and smoky ships heading SSW by the wind
middle and later part light winds at West
and smoky ships heading SSW. Started Beans
and meal

Lat 41, 56 N Long

Sunday August the 1st

Begins with light westerly wind
and smoky weather ships heading SSW under
all sail, middle part light winds at
NW with light rain. Later part wind
North and cloudy ships heading West
grampuses in sight

Lat 40, 03 N Long 28, 01 W

Monday the 2nd

Begins with light wind at N
and cloudy ships heading West under all sail
middle and later part light wind at N
and pleasant. Saw a great many grampuses
at noon Peak of Pico bore South. Distant
98 miles

Lat 39, 58 N Long

Tuesday the 3rd

Begins with light air at East
and pleasant. Picked up a stick of timber
24 feet long 18 inches square, middle and
later part Calm

Lat 39, 53 N Long 28, 40 W

Boat "Lancer" Cap^t Macy

Wednesday Aug the 4th 1869

Commences with calm
at 4 PM puts letters on board schooner
"Tann" (English) from Oahu, bound to
St Johns N.F. middle and latter part calm
any number of grampuses in sight - stated to have

Lat 39.55 N Long 28.46 W
Thursday the 5th

Begins with light wind at
SE and pleasant ship heading NW, saw a
steamer bound to the eastward, middle and
latter parts light wind at SE ship heading
NW several vessels in sight all bound to
the eastward, saw Corvo and Flores to the
SW (distant - about 50 miles)

Lat 40.21
Friday the 6th

Begins with light winds at SE
and pleasant, ship heading NW watch
employed fitting the rigging - middle and latter
parts the same, started water

Lat 41.18 N Long 33.32 W
Saturday the 7th

Begins with light SE wind
and passing clouds ship heading NW, at
sunset took in sail and hauled to the
wind heading SW, middle and latter parts
squalls of rain

Lat 39.48 Long
Sunday the 8th

Commences with fresh SE
winds and squalls of rain ship heading SW
latter part strong SE winds and thick
smokey weather

Lat 38.14 N Long 36.40 W

Cruising on Western Ground,

Monday August the 9th 1869

Comes in with strong SE winds and smoky weather. Ship heading SW. at sunset too in sail and hauled to the wind, saw a Dutch Bark, exchanged Longitudes with her, latter part light winds at SE and smoky. Watch employed at rigging &c

Lat 37.58 N Long 36.37 W

Tuesday the 10th

Begins with light SE winds and smoky weather ship heading to the NE - Middle and latter parts the same at 6 AM saw Whales close to the ship going NW slow at 6 1/2 lowered the boats at 9 waist boat struck at 11 took the whale alongside

Lat 38.41 Long 36.16 W

Wednesday the 11th

Begins with light winds and pleasant weather at 1 PM all being ready looked on and began to cut at 4 PM finished cutting cut up the blubber and put it below at 7 PM set the watch and cleared away the jaw and head, at 1 AM started the fires latter part light SE winds and pleasant, Watch employed boiling started Water Beef & Pork

Lat 38.57 N Long 36.01 W

Thursday the 12th

Begins with light winds at SE and pleasant, Watch employed boiling mutton and latter parts light airs at SE. - at 8 AM finished boiling the blubber and put on the beam - Turned up the air and cleared up the decks stowed off the blubber room &c the whale turned up 42 blbs

Lat 38.53 N Lon 35.07 W

Barb Lancer

Friday Aug the 13th 1869

Begins with light winds at SE and passing clouds. Latter part light wind at SW and light squalls of rain. Stowed the oil down and broke out water - several sail of merchant vessels in sight -

Lat 29, 14 N Long 33, 43 W

Saturday the 14th

Begins with light winds at SW and pleasant, finished stowing off and washed off middle and latter part fresh breezes at SW and pleasant ships heading SE the latter part of the day

Lat 29, 47 N Long 35, 35 W

Sunday the 15th

Begins with fresh breezes at SW and pleasant ships heading SE. Latter part wind south and pleasant. Looked for blackfish but got none.

Lat 29, 02 N Long 34, 57 W

Monday the 16th

Begins with light winds at south and pleasant weather - latter part the same. Saw a Whaling Boat

Lat 38, 49 N Long 35, 52 W

Tuesday the 17th

Begins with light winds at south and pleasant at 4 PM Spoke Boat "Coleris" of Boston Cap Green 10 months 190 Sperm middle part the same. Latter part light winds at SW and pleasant. Several merchant vessels in sight.

Lat 38, 37 N Long 36, 01 W

Cruising on Western Ground -

Wednesday Aug the 18th 1869

Begins with light winds at 88 N and pleasant. Ship heading West. Middle part light squalls. Latter part light wind at S N & W S W took the main top gallentails down and cut the leaches off.

Lat 38° 30' N Long 35° 37' W

Thursday the 19th

Begins with light winds at W S W and pleasant. Ship heading to the South, midday and latter part the same. Turned out the starboard fore topmast backstays put on new throat seizings and set the up again.

Lat 38° 00' N Long 35° 25' W

Friday the 20

Begins with light winds at W S W and pleasant. Employed at the rigging made a new pump for the butt and put it in. Latter part the same, at 9 AM spoke bark "Mercury" Repley 3 1/2 months out - 110 Spun and a large whale alongside had just taken him alongside told us the whales were going N E and off after them. Started water

Lat 37° 30' N Long 33° 50' W

Saturday the 21st

Begins with light winds at W S W and pleasant. Steered N E till 4 PM saw nothing and luffed too heading to the N W. Latter part light fog with small rain till 10 when it cleared off pleasant. Watch employed at the rigging turned out fore and main topmast backstays and fitted them.

Lat 37° 25' N Long 33° 35' W

Bark "Lancer" Capt. N. S. Macy,
Sunday Aug the 22nd

Begins with a calm fair breeze
and squalls in sight. The Mercury in
sight. Middle part light air at SW. Latter
part calm at 5 am toward a boat the Capt
went on board of the Mercury.

Lat 37 18.0 N Long 33 39 W
Monday the 23rd

First part calm, at 8 PM
the Captain came on board. middle and
latter part calm several sail in sight
shipped the topsails -

Lat 36 58.1 N
Tuesday the 24th

Begins with calm, middle
and latter part the same. Employed
at the rigging

Lat 36 38.0 N Long 33 36 W
Wednesday the 25th

Begins with a light breeze
at South and pleasant at sunset spoke
Schooner "Louisa A" of Boston Capt. Senter
latter part strong wind at South and
passing clouds. Employed at rigging -

Lat 36 35.0 N Long 34 00 W
Thursday the 26th

Commences with strong wind
at South and passing clouds middle
and latter part strong wind at SW
and hazy weather ship heading to the
westward

Lat 36 21.0 N Long 33 24 W

Friday August the 27th 1869

Begins with strong SW winds
and squally ships heading to the Westward
under reef - middle part begins baffling winds
with rain squalls. Latter part light winds at NW
and pleasant. Started Reef Port & Water

Lat 36.43 N Long

Saturday the 28th

Begins with light wind at North
and pleasant. Latter part calm

Lat 36.02 N Long 35.00

Sunday the 29th

Begins with a calm at
6 PM lowered for Blackfish, but got none.
Latter part wind breezing up from the South
and thickening up several whales in sight
wind increasing took in sail as it breezed

Mon

Monday the 30th

Begins with a heavy gale
from the South with a heavy sea. Ship
under maintopsail close reefed at 4 PM
shifted a sea and stowed bow boat. at 6 PM
took in maintopsail. Ship under part of
main spencer. Wind heavy. middle part
Bad weather. at 11 PM wind shifted to the NW
and blowed heavy for about an hour. Latter
part wind North still blowing but not so strong
carried away the spritsail yard

Lat 35.52 N

Tuesday the 31st

Strong gale at North with squall
at 2 PM set maintopsail. winds moderated
some. Latter part light wind at North
took in bow boat to repair

Lat 35.53 N Long 35.48 W

"Bark Lancer" Capt. H. S. Macy

Wednesday September the 1st 1869

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant. at 3 PM finished repairing bow boat and put her out - fished the spitsail yard mended foretopmast staysail to repair at 6 PM spoke Bark "Hudley" had not seen whales the last 11 months.

middle part light winds. Latter part strong wind at NE and smoky - repaired staysail and bent it

Lat 35.56 N Long 35.05 W

Thursday the 2nd

Begins with strong NE wind and shabby weather middle and latter parts squally. Broke out water

Lat 36.05 N Long 35.75 W

Friday the 3rd

Begins with strong winds at NE and squally, a schooner in sight. Latter part light winds at NE and pleasant. Bent fore staysail, rose new foretopmast halcyards &c

Lat 37.23 N Long 36.76 W

Saturday the 4th

Begins with light winds at SE and pleasant. Watch variously employed, Latter part fresh breezes at SE and passing clouds

Lat 37.05 N Long 37.47 W

Sunday the 5th

Begins with fresh breezes at SE and passing clouds middle and latter parts light winds at SE and pleasant

Lat 37.46 N Long 35.00 W

Cruising on Western Grounds —

~~Sunday~~ September the 6th 1867

Begins with light winds at
ESE and pleasant. Later part light winds
at NW and pleasant. Watch employed washing
ship outside.

Lat 37.58 N Long 34.19 W

Tuesday the 7th

Begins with light the wind
and pleasant weather. finished washing ship
and set up Bobs stays middle part the same.
Later part wind hauled out NE in a squall of
rain. The wind light. Two sail in sight.
Set up bowsprit shrouds

Lat 37.41 N Long 33.16 W

Wednesday the 8th

Begins with light wind at
NE and pleasant weather. Watch employed cleaning
iron work and blacking it. Later part fresh
winds at NW and pleasant. Triced up
starboard boat and painted her. Two sail
passed thru both, steering the same course

Lat 38.2 N Long 31.20 W

Thursday the 9th

Begins with strong NW wind
and passing clouds. at 3 PM saw "Flores"
bearing NE distant about 50 miles. at sunset
Took in sail and luffed the heading NW &
the land distant about 30 miles. middle part
strong winds at NW at daylight kept off for the
land at 8 AM Capt Macy went on shore at
Laguna. To get recruits. Ship laying off and on

Friday the 10th

At 5 PM the Capt came off with
a shore boat full of recruits lay off and on
all night at 8 AM Capt Macy went on shore
for the remainder of the recruits. 3 of the crew
stowed away in a shore boat. lost but got caught —

Saturday Sept^r the 11th 1869

Begins with strong NW winds
off and on under the lee of the land
At 3 PM the capt came off with the last
of the recruits. One man named M. Leandro
was absent without leave, and did not come
off in the boat. Three of the crew attempted
to desert last night by stowing away
in a boat that came off to trade. The Capt
brought off two men from the shore as green hands
to go the voyage. Latter part light winds
at NW ship heading to the SNE looking
to the windward of Flores.

Food Bread

Sunday the 12th

Begins with light winds at NW
and passing clouds at 4 PM passed the
west point of Flores distant 5 miles
at 7 PM Corvo bore E by N distant about
15 miles ship heading NNE. middle part
raining latter part pleasant kept off and run
down between Corvo and Flores. Saw two Boats
lying off St. Cruz.

Monday the 13th

Begins with light winds at NW
and pleasant at sunset hauled to the wind
heading NNE. Corvo & Flores in sight distant
25 miles middle and latter parts strong wind
at NNE ship under easy sail

Lat 39.56 N Long 29.06 W
Tuesday the 14th

Begins with strong winds
at NNE ship under double reef. middle and
latter parts the same at 10 AM made Trazos
bearing SE distant 20 miles soon after
saw St. George and Fayal.

Off Western Islands

Wednesday Sept the 15th 1869

Begins with strong winds at
WSW and passing clouds at 1 PM Tacked
to the NW. at sunset took in sail.
Caught a porpoise middle and later part
wind and weather the same at 10 AM went
to the NW Gracioso bearing East distant 10
miles.

Lat 39, 11 N

Thursday the 16th

Begins with strong winds at
SW and hazy at 4 PM took in foretop sail
at sunset took in foresail and close reefed
main top sail took the oars out of the boat
and made things snug for bad weather
Wind strong with thick weather middle
part the same. Later part moderate wind
at NW with a large swell. at 10 AM saw
Fajal bearing Sdr distant 20 miles

Lat 38, 50 N

Friday the 17th

Begins with moderate wind
at NW and hazy ship heading to the S and
towards the land at sunset took in sail
and hauled two off shore. port Pin point
bearing E by S distant 15 miles - at 7 AM
Capt Macy went on shore ship off and air, broke
out the oil and coopered it ready to send on
shore

Fajal

Saturday the 18th

Ship off and on put the oil in
a launch and sent it on shore finished at
2/30 PM at 6 PM the Capt came off. Two men
of the boat's crew Deserter absent without leave
Cooper and Galy on shore to see their parents
through the night squally split the jib sent the
main top sail stay sail in its place at 10 Capt went ashore

Sunday the 19th Sept 1869

Off and on at Fozal took of a
Launch load of sweet potatoes, sent 3 cask
on shore in place of others that got that
an ail is in, Broke out water and
keel & put at 5 PM the Capt came off
having finished with the shore boat off
3 men shipped in place of deserters for
the voyage, this morning before the Capt
went on shore John Sheppard a boatsman
wanted to go on shore in the boat
the Capt not wanting him in the boat he
got in a passion and took some of his
things forward. Capt Macy asked him what
he was taking things forward for he said
if he could not go on shore he would go
forward as he was in a passion so put him
in irons at 9 PM wind increasing took in
sail at midnigh blowing heavy from the West
luffed the ship to the wind under bare poles, except
main spencer, a heavy sea on the two men
that deserted were named J. Creighton & John
Krummeyer later part strong gale at West
ship heading to the North under main spencer

Monday the 20th

Begins with a strong gale at
West with a heavy sea on, at 4 PM more moderate
set double reef and foresail ship heading North
"Graciosa" bearing SE distant 12 miles
middle and later parts lighter winds and
calm "Graciosa" bore SW by S distant
25 miles Watch employed stowing away
potatoes in the run,

Tuesday Sept the 21st 1869

Begins with light airs at S E
and thick weather ship heading to the NE at 4 P M
light wind at South with light rain middle part
the same later part wind light with rain opened
cast Flour 6 1/2 lbs

Lat 39, 34 N Long 37, 21 W

Wednesday the 22nd

Begins with strong winds at
South and thick weather at sunset took two
reps in the topsails middle and later parts
wind fresh at SSW and passing squalls ship head-
ing S E, broke out aft in the between Decks and
coopered the bread

Lat 39, 18 N Long 25, 22 W

Thursday the 23rd

Begins with fresh winds at SSW
and passing clouds, Watch employed berick-
ing out between Decks cooping provisions &c a
Dail in sight middle and later parts light
winds at South and pleasant finished stowing
off between Decks ship heading S E by E

Lat 38, 44 N Long 22, 22 W

Friday the 24th

Begins with light winds at
South and pleasant weather, Watch setting
up shooks for Water middle and later
part light wind at South and pleasant, Watch
setting up shooks

Lat 38, 37 N Lon 21, 21 W

Saturday the 25th

Begins with light wind at West
to NW, Later part light winds at NE with
rain finished setting up shooks stowed
off fore hold and started water

Lat 27, 24 N Lon 20, 24 W

Sunday September the 26th 1869

Begins with light winds at NE
and light rain & sail in sight. Middle and
better parts the same.

Lat 35⁴⁴N Long 18⁵⁶W
Monday the 27th

Begins with light winds at
NE and pleasant ship heading SE, under
all sail middle and better part the same
picked up a stick of timber. Started Port

Lat 34, 16 N Lon

Tuesday the 28th

Begins with light winds at
North and pleasant at 5 PM made "Madeira"
bearing South distant 40 miles at 10 PM luffed
two and lay aback till 8 AM then run off from
the land at noon the land distant 10 miles
off "Madeira"

Wednesday the 29th

Begins with fresh winds at
North running along the land at 1 PM & lost
sight of "Madeira" distant 3 miles at 3 PM
passed the south of "Deserta" light mist all
night towards morning a breeze sprang up
from the NW, latter part pleasant breeze
and weather, repaired the jib.

Lat 31, 05 N Long 16, 23 W
Thursday the 30th

Begins with pleasant breezes
at NW. at 2 PM bent the jib, at 5 PM
saw the Salvages distant 20 miles ESE,
at daylight saw "Feneriffe" bearing South distant
about 50 miles latter part light winds at
West and pleasant. Ship heading South,

Teneriffe

Friday October the 1st 1869

Begins with light winds at 10 AM and pleasant, at 4 PM bent the cables and got ready to anchor, at sunset the North Point of Teneriffe 6 miles distant bearing SSW hauled to, ^{to the} NE, middle part light wind NE later part the same at daylight left off and ran down to the harbour at 9 AM a pilot came off and brought us to an anchor in 15 fathoms of water. Broke out and put buckets on the water casks.

Saturday the 2nd

All hands at work painting, did not send a raft on shore. Concluded to have the water boat come alongside so took the buckets off the casks again all ready for water.

Sunday the 3rd

Starboard watch on liberty for twentyfour hours, two of the watch absent without leave names Frank Cass and Richard Little,

Monday the 4th

Port watch on liberty, then Starboard watch, all on board except two named Frank Cass and Richard Little they are absent without leave. Deserted. Took on board 240 barrels of water and stowed it away. Put J. Williams, C. Williams & Spriggs in irons for safe keeping.

Tuesday the 5th

Three of the Port watch absent without leave named Morris Williams Buckley and Mammul supposed deserted, finished stowing off and painting and got all ready for sea at 4 PM Capt M. took Buckley out of the Calabessa and sent him on board, put him in irons for safe keeping.

"Back Lancer" bound South

Wednesday Oct the 6th 1869

At 5 AM called all hands and commenced getting under weigh at 6 made sail and stood out with a light wind off shore. Capt Hunt on shore. At 11 AM came off with Frank and Little. Did not hear from Mammie or Mori's William shipped a man in place of them. Thomas Chaudplin

Thursday the 7th

Strong wind at South ship and all sail beating to the South between the Islands at sunset took in topgallant sails wind strong from the SSW. middle and latter parts wind more moderate. Tenerife and Grand Canary in sight ship men all sail beating to the South

Friday the 8th

Begins with moderate wind at SW and pleasant ship men all sail heading to the westward - at sunset tacked to the Southward. Latter part light winds at SW and pleasant. Dick Little of Duty come back

Lat 26,56 N Long 16,50 W

Saturday the 9th

Begins with light winds at SW and pleasant ship men all sail heading to the westward & Southward. middle part calm latter part light wind at NE

Lat 26,15 N

Sunday the 10th

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant. middle and latter part the same ship men all opening sail. Course N by compass. Dick Little of Duty.

Lat 24,56 N Long 19,04

"Bark Panther" bound South

Monday Oct the 11th 1869

Begins with light NE trades and pleasant ship heading N.W. by compass under all Orewing sail Middle part the same Later part wind the same ship heading S.W. Employed setting up topmast backstays & rigging. & fitting a spritsail yard

Lat 22, 44 N Long 21, 10 W
Tuesday the 12th

Begins with moderate trades and pleasant. Employed putting out spritsail yard and setting up the head rigging Later part the same Employed turning up main rigging and setting up main topmast backstays &c

Lat 20, 24 N Long 21, 00 W
Wednesday the 13th

Begins with light trades and pleasant. Watch at work at the rigging - Later part the same turned out the fore rigging hauled it in again and set it up -

Lat 18, 00 N Long 21, 14 W
Thursday the 14th

Begins with light trades and smoky weather. Repaired fly jib and bent it. Watch employed at the rigging &c. Later part the same, went fore topsail to repair. Started water

Lat 15, 58 N Long 21, 10 W
Friday the 15th

Light trades and pleasant - finished and bent fore topsail. Later part light winds at N.W. and smoky. Watch employed turning up main rigging

Lat Long

Saturday Oct the 16th 1869

Light winds at NW at 4 PM
lowered for Blackfish but got none.
Watch employed at the rigging Later for
calm. turned up fore rigging starboard side

Lat. 14.16 Long 21.20

Sunday the 17th

Begins with light air at
North. Later part the same

Lat 13.46 N Long 21.15

Monday the 18th

Light air at North end
pleasant ship heading North. middle
and later part the same. at 6 AM lowered
a boat for Blackfish but got none. watch
employed at the rigging

Lat 12.44 N Long 21.18

Tuesday the 19th

Begins with light air at N
end pleasant at 2 PM lowered 2 boats for
Blackfish but got none. Later part the
same. Employed fitting rigging course SSW

Lat 13.56 N

Wednesday the 20th

Light air at North end pleasant
at 4 PM lowered for Blackfish Waist & Bow
Boats got a fish each Later part light
air. Employed setting up rigging &c

Lat 11.10 N Long

Thursday the 21st

Later part of Rock Light wind at North at 4 PM
Started the fires Later part the same
at 9 am lowered a boat and caught a
Blackfish starboard boat head SSW

Lat 10.18 N Long 21.26

Friday Oct the 22nd 1869

Begins with a light air at North and pleasant, at 4 PM boiled out the Blackfish, a Brig in sight bound to the N H, later part light baffling winds and rain squalls - thunder & lightning course SSW

Lat 9¹¹ N Long

Saturday the 23rd

Begins with light baffling winds and rain squalls middle and later part baffling winds with much rain

No Obs.

Sunday the 24th

Begins with baffling winds and squally, wind all round the compass much rain at sunset took a squall from SE took in light sails, ship's heading SW and SSW later part light wind at SW and clear

Lat 7¹⁹ N Long 21⁰⁴ W

Monday the 25th

Begins with calm - middle part light air at NW later part calm

Lat 6⁵³ N Lon 21⁰³ W

Tuesday the 26th

Begins with calms at 4 PM lowered a boat and boarded an English ship 49 days from Mauritius bound to Marseilles middle and later part wind all round the compass with much rain started water No Obs

Wednesday the 27th

Light baffling winds & rain middle and later part the same 2 whale ships in sight

Lat 6²¹ N Lon 21⁰⁰ W

Bark "Lancet" Capt W. I. Macy,
Thursday Oct^r 28th 1869

Light air and calm
with light rain. Later part calm
water employed at various jobs - Two sail
in sight

Lat 6,0308 Long 20,376
Friday the 29th

Begins with a calm
towards sunset a light breeze at SE
employed rattling main rigging &c
middle and later part strong winds at
South with rain ship heading SE by E
the wind at noon tacked the westward.

Lat 5,3608 Long 20,226
Saturday the 30th

Begins with strong winds
at South ship heading to the westward
at sunset tacked to the eastward.
Three sail in sight middle and later
part wind the same at 3 Am tacked to
the westward, at 10 Am tacked to Eastward
employed serving foretop gallant backstays
and fixing the spanker gaffs

Lat 5,0008 Long 19,566
Sunday the 31st

Begins with light winds
at South ship heading SE Later part
the same, at 11 Am tacked to West
Exchange signals with a French ship.

Lat 4,3808 Long 18,426

Monday the 1st Nov

Begins with light winds
at SE ship heading West middle
part the same Later part strong trade
at South ship heading WSW - a ship
in sight

Lat 13,39 Long 21,02

Bound South

Tuesday November the 2nd 1869

Begins with strong Trades hauled to the south ship heading WSW, under all sail. A ship in sight bound to the westward, later part the same ship heading SW part of the time

Lat 1.22 S Long 23.17 W

Wednesday the 3rd

Begins with moderate Trades and pleasant ship heading SW by W by the wind middle and latter part wind light. At South ship heading WSW - Tured up the Reish boat and painted her

Lat 1.21 S Long 25.28 W

Thursday the 4th

Begins with light Trades and passing clouds ship heading SW, middle and latter part the same. Repaired spunkies

Lat 2.22 S Long 26.27 W

Friday the 5th

Begins with light Trades ship heading SW & SW by S. by the wind middle part strong wind latter part moderate. A sail in sight ship heading SW by W.

Lat 4.49 S Long 28.17 W

Saturday the 6th

Begins with moderate Trades and passing clouds ship heading SW by W and SW, latter part strong winds and passing clouds ship heading SW by S & SSW set up foretopgallant back stays

Lat 7.54 S Long 29.24 W

But "Lancer" bound South

Monday Nov the 7th 1869 —

Begins with strong Trades
and passing clouds, saw a Boat bound
North, ship heading S by E & SSW.
Middle and later part the same
a sail in sight bound South

Lat 10, 32 S Long 31, 23 W

Monday the 8th

Begins with moderate
trades and passing clouds ship
heading SW, Later part light trades
two sail in sight, took down the boat
from overhead and commenced fitting her

Lat 13, 07 S Long 32, 49

Tuesday the 9th

Begins with light trades
and light squalls of rain ship heading
S by W. at sunset wind hauled more
to the Eastward. Ship's course S by E
Later part light wind and passing clouds
several vessels in sight put out starboard boat,

Lat 15, 05 Long 32, 10 W

Started Reef & pack

Wednesday the 10th

Begins with light winds at
NE and cloudy ship heading SSE
water part the same Broke out
water & Bales

Lat 16, 43 S Long 31, 08

Thursday the 11th

Begins with light winds at
NE and some clouds Later part
fresh winds and rain

Lat 18, 32 S Long 30, 10 W

Towards Triston

Friday Nov An. 12th 1869

Begins with light winds at NNE
and rain ship heading S by E middle part
calm with rain latter part fresh breeze
at NNE and cloudy, at 9 am saw the
Island of Trinidad bearing SSE distant 20
miles. At noon passed to the westward
of the land 5 miles distant, saw 2 sail

Lat 20, 35 S

Saturday An. 13th

Begins with fresh winds
at NNE ship heading S by E middle
and latter part strong winds at NNE and
thick weather, rose fore buntlines

No obs

Sunday An. 14th

Begins with strong winds at
NNE and rain, ship heading S by E and
all drawing sail middle part the same
latter part do. ship heading South -

Lat 26, 22 S Long

Monday An. 15th

Begins with strong northern
and much rain at 4 PM Cochrane reefed the
top sails and took the cars out of the boats
put the boats on the upper cranes middle
part more moderate latter part light
winds at NW & clear

Lat 28, 52 S Long 26, 24 W

Tuesday An. 16th

Begins with light winds at NW
and clear weather ship heading S by W,
latter part light winds at SW and passing clouds
nearest to forecastle to repairs - saw an albatross,
and some speckled hawks

Lat 30, 46 S Long 26, 00 W

Wednesday Nov the 17th 1869

Begins with light SW wind and clear with a swell from SW. finished the fore sail and bent it. Middle part calm. Latter part strong wind at West and passing clouds a sail in sight

Lat 32° 04' S Long 25° 56'

Thursday the 18th

Begins with strong winds at West and squally at 4 PM. Could reef the fore topsail. Started water. Middle part light wind and squally. Latter part strong wind at SW and passing clouds. Ship heading to the South

Lat 33° 48' S Long 25° 13' W

Friday the 19th

Begins with strong SW wind and passing clouds. Ship heading South. Some Finbacks. Middle and latter part the same wind with squalls. Saw finbacks

Lat 35° 35' S Long 24° 15' W

Saturday the 20th

Begins with light winds between squalls from the West & SW. At sunset could reef the topsails. Latter part the same

Lat 37° 04' S Long 23° 32' W

Sunday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at West and squally. At sunset took in sail. Middle and latter part rainy with the wind at SE increasing to a gale at 10 AM took in fore topsail and foresail

NO Obs

Monday the 22nd November 1869

Begins with a gale from the SE at 4 PM took in maintopsail put the boats on the upper cranes and took out the sails &c at 6 PM wore ship to the SW, middle part the same latter part more made way to the Eastward and set maintopsail and foresail also foretopsail

Lat 37.00 S Long 22.55 W

Tuesday the 23rd

Begins with strong winds from the SE with squalls ship heading East, middle and latter part light winds at SE ship heading to the Eastward.

Lat 36.34 S Long 21.29 W

Wednesday the 24th

Begins with light wind at SE and passing clouds middle and latter part light wind at West and cloudy

Lat 36.45 S Long 20.15 W

Thursday the 25th

Begins with light winds at West and cloudy ship heading SE, middle and latter part light wind at East and cloudy ship heading SE. Sent the foretop sail down and repaired it

Lat 37.84 S Long 19.15 W

Friday the 26th

Begins with light wind at West and cloudy middle part the same latter part strong wind and cloudy at 6 PM saw Right Whales close to the ship lowered the boats without success at 8 came on board at 9 lowered again got nothing come on board at noon

Lat 38.26 Lon 19.18 W

Saturday Nov^r 27th 1869
Started meat. Begins with strong winds at
North, at 1 PM lowered the boat but
did not get anything came on board at 3
and lowered again at 5 PM but could
not get fast came on board and
took in sail the whales seem to be
at home here did not seem to go off
were very shy middle part raining later
part fog - started water

Lat 38,48 S Long 19,23 W
Sunday the 28th
Begins with light winds at
North hauling to the westward at sunset
wind fresh finbacks in sight. middle
and latter part the same

Lat 38,23 S Long 18,50 W
Monday the 29th
Begins with light winds at
NW and clear finbacks in sight ship
heading SE, middle and latter part the
same

Lat 37,22 S Long 17,02
Tuesday the 30th
Begins with light winds at
NW and hazy finbacks in sight
middle and latter part fresh winds
and smoky ship heading SE

Lat 38,04 Long 13,58 W
Wednesday the 1st Dec
Begins with fresh winds at
North and hazy, nothing in sight ship heading
East, middle and latter part strong winds
at N and thick foggy weather at daylight saw
Inaccessible Island 10 miles distant bearing Elyd at 6
tacked to the westward at 10 tacked to the East again
Lat 37,11 S

Off Tristan

Thursday Dec the 2nd 1869

Begin with strong wind at North and thick weather at 7 PM passed the North East point of Tristan Distance about 12 miles. rainy weather with intervals of clear weather of short duration, middle and later part strong wind as usual ship heading through the night to the Eastward at 7 AM kept off SW at 9 AM saw a Right whale lowered 3 Boats without success ship under Double reef

Lat 37.14 S Long 12.11 W

Friday the 3rd

Begin with strong winds at North at 2 PM took in foretop sail at 6 PM saw sperm whales going to the Windward lowered three boats but could not get near them middle and later part strong wind at North and a bad sea on, weather thick at 7 AM saw sperm whales got breakfast and lowered three boats but did not see anything more of the whales it being thick and stormy. at 9 AM got on board with the boats.

Lat 37.14 S Long 11.40 W

Saturday the 4th

Begin with strong winds at North and bad weather ship under Double reef topsails & fore sail at 4 PM saw two whales yawning. middle and later part wind to land with much rain started water

Lat 37.06 S Long

Sunday the 5th

Strong gale at West and clear saw Tristan being West 30 miles off saw 2 small ship under close reef maintop sail and stay sail later part lying too near storm sails went hauling to the SW heavy sea on

"Back Lancer" off Tristan
Monday Dec the 6th 1869

Begins with strong gale at N
and a heavy sea on towards sunset more
moderate set maintopsail Double reefs
Ship heading NW a sail in sight.
Middle and latter parts light wind at
West end clear with a large sea on

Lat 36.42 S Long 11.41 W
Tuesday the 7th

Begins with strong winds
at NW hauling to North Ship heading to the
SW at sunset took in Quib Tristan in
sight bearing North distant 15 miles, saw
finbacks also a Brig bound to the East
(a whaler) Latter part strong gale and
thick haze, ship made Double reefs heading
West at 11 1/2 AM kept off St Tristan 8
miles distant bearing NW.

Lat 37.18 S Long
Wednesday the 8th

Begins with strong gale at
North and thick haze, ship made Double
reefs heading SE at sunset more moderate
hauling to the ESE and took in foresail
and jib middle and latter part the same

Lat 36.39 S Long 9.39
Thursday the 9th

Begins with strong gales
at North and thick weather at 5 PM
saw finbacks the weather thick and
rainy. Thought there was a right whale
with three put the lines in the bauls
but saw no more of him middle part
Calm with light rain Latter part
moderate winds at SE and thick weather

at 8 Am saw a right whale at 7 lowered
the boats the bow boat went alongside of
the whale and Head the boatster missed
him with a first rate chance, at 9 came
on board

No Obs

Friday the 10th

Begins with fresh breezes at
SE and thick weather. at 2 Pm saw
Sperm Whales going to the NE quick lowered
the boats but could not catch them
at 4 Pm came on board at sunset
took in sail, middle and part calm and
foggy. Later part light winds at East
and pleasant carried away the foretop sail
tye the yard came down on the lifts parted
the left hook the yard came on the cap
broke and took band and lost half of it
overboard. took the remainder off the yard
put a furling raffle on and set the sail
again. Broke out in the main hold for
water

Lat 36,00 S Long 9,00 W

Saturday the 11th

Begins with light winds at
East and pleasant. middle and later
part the same. Ship on the port tack
Hauled Bree & Bree, several sails in sight

Lat 36,11 S Long 8,36 W

Sunday the 12th

Begins with light winds at
NE sent down foretop sail yard fitted a
saddle on it and sent it up again middle
part light wind at North and rain and fog
later part strong winds at NW
Several sails in sight

Lat 36,41 S Long 8,27 W

Bark "Lancer" off Linstead

Monday Dec^r the 13th 1869

Begins with strong winds at West and passing clouds ship under short Sail heading to the Northward middle and latter parts strong gale at SW and clear. Ship under close reef maintopsail and foresail heading North ~~West~~ opened flume

Lat 35.04 S Long 9.36 W

Tuesday the 14th

Begins with strong SW gale at 1 PM kept off East at 4 PM sent firebacks feeding. at sunset took in foresail and headed S by E. middle and latter parts the same. Employed fitting topsail lifts &c

Lat 34.18 S Long 8.17 W

Wednesday the 15th

Commenced with strong winds at SW and passing clouds ship under Double reefs and foresail a large swarm middle part light winds and clear latter part the same at 10 AM spoke Bark "Osprey" Flyer 19 months out 500 S 300 HB had taken 100 barrels last Friday -

Lat 33.58 S Long 7.50 W

Thursday the 16th

Begins with a calm at 5 PM Capt Macy came on board, middle and latter part calm. Watch employed at various jobs about the rigging Started a cask of water and shovelled 14 Barrels to make room

Lat 33.51 S

Friday Dec the 17th 1869

Begins with a dead calm
the "Osprey" in sight middle and later
part the same Employed variously —

Lat 33,51 S Long 7,54 W

Saturday the 18th

Begins with a dead calm
the "Osprey" in sight. Watch employed cleaning
iron work and painting it middle and
later part the same Employed cleaning,
and painting iron work around the ship

Lat 34,03 S Long

Sunday the 19th

Begins with calm.

Toward sunset slight breeze sprang up
from SW, middle and later part light
wind at SW and pleasant. The Osprey
in sight

Lat 34,44 S Long 6,48 W

Monday the 20th

Begins with light winds
at SW and cloudy at 3 P.M. Capt Flyer
came in board to supper, middle and
later part strong winds at SW and
passing clouds ship made double cups

Lat 35,14 S Long

Tuesday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at
SW with passing clouds ship made double
cups middle part light wind. Later part
light air all round the compass
sent the Mainmast down to repair's finished
it and sent it again

Lat 34,50 S Long 6,17 W

Wednesday Dec^r the 22nd 1869

Begins with light winds
at NW and passing clouds, watch employed
painting iron work around the ship. Later
part light winds at NW and cloudy
repaired maintopsail -

Lat 34,57 S Long
Thursday the 23rd

Begins with light winds
at NW and cloudy bent maintopsail
and took in flyjib and bent a topgallant
staybail in its place, at 6 1/2 PM
saw whales lowered the boats but it
being late did not succeed in getting on
the whales were going to the SE.

Later part light - at West. at 5 AM
saw sperm whales at 6 lowered the
boats at 7, 30 Larboard boat struck
and got stove Joe Williams got
hurt slightly broke the small line
waist boat took the whale after
picking up some of the store boats
things - at 9 AM bow boat struck
shortly after the starboard boat struck
took the store boat to the ship, at
noon took the first whale to the ship
and kept off after the other boats

Lat 34,55 Long 113
Friday the 24th

Begins with light wind
at West at 4 PM took the waist boat
whale to the ship starboard boat lost
whale and line, at 5 PM hooked on
and at 8 finished the ludy let the
head remain alongside all night
took a boat down from over head

Continued

And put her on the barboard quarter
at Daylight commenced cutting the other
Whale finished cutting at 9 and took
in the other head finished at 10 1/2 cleared
away the case and cut up the jaws

Lat 34, 52¹⁸ S Long 5, 50 W
Saturday the 25th

Begins with fine pleasant
weather with wind SW, all hand busy
clearing away the heads and cutting up
blubber started the fires at 1 PM -
a sail in sight middle part fine pleasant
weather wind SW. Employed boiling head
Later part nearly calm a bark in sight
boiling

Lat 34, 39 S
Sunday the 26th

Begins with calm, Employed
boiling started beef & Pork middle part
calm Later part light wind from NE
Water employed boiling

Lat 34, 48 S Long 6, 15 W
Monday the 27th

8 W
Begins with light winds
at NW. at 5 PM saw Whales. Bark
"Fulton" after them, lowered our boats but
could not get up to them. The Fulton got
a Whale. Middle and later part
moderate winds at N end passing
clouds Watch employed boiling
~~Some~~ several sail in sight

Lat 35, 13 S Long 6, 30 W

Tuesday Dec the 28th 1869

Begins with moderate wind
at NW and passing clouds at 2 PM
finished bailing - put on the beam
to cook. Middle and latter part thick
weather with the wind from different parts
of the compass at daylight commenced
stowing oil down in main hold, a sail
in sight

850 lbs

Wednesday the 29th

All hands stowing down
at 4 PM spoke "Ospray" finished stowing
about 100 barrels middle and latter
part light wind at SE and pleasant
one sail in sight

Lat 35,098 Long 7,07 W

Thursday the 30th

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant at 6 PM Capt Houston
from the "Minerva Smith" came on
board. tried to get him to take our
oil but he would not take it middle
and latter part pleasant employed
repairing boat.

Lat 35,288 Long 6,40 W

Friday the 31st

Begins with light winds
at SE and pleasant saw 3 whaling
vessels 2 Brigs and a Bark at 5 PM
saw a Brig and Bark chasing whales
Bark "Crowningshield" got a small
whale Brig "Pecahumles" bailing at 7 PM
lowered the boats but it being late &
the whales gallied could not get on
middle and latter part light wind at
SE and pleasant finished repairing boat

Lat 35,288 Long 7,05

Saturday January the 1st 1870

Begins with light winds at
ESE and pleasant Two Whalers in
sight. started molasses. middle and
latter part light wind at N with pleasant
weather at 7 Am lowered boat for a Dead
Whale took him to the ship and cut him
in, at 11 started the fires

Lat 35.08 S

Sunday the 2nd

Begins with light winds
at North and pleasant. Employed bailing
middle and latter part light wind at NW
at 2 Am finished bailing

Lat 34.49 S Long 6.37 W

Monday the 3rd

Begins with light winds
at NW and cloudy 3 sail in sight
middle part the same Latter part calm
at 7 Am saw a ^{small} Dead Whale lowered a boat and
took him by side and cut him in

Lat 34.49 S

Tuesday the 4th

First part calm at 5 PM
finished bailing 6 barrels 3 sail in sight
middle and latter part light air at NW
and pleasant

Lat 34.57 S Long 6.23 W

Wednesday the 5th

First part light winds at
West and pleasant several sail in sight
Latter part light winds at SW and
raining stowed 26 barrels of oil
in main hold

Lat 34.39 S

"Bark Lancer" Capt Macy.

Thursday July the 6th 1870

Begins with light wind
at SE and rain. Employed washing ship
Ship heading to the SW middle and late
part light wind at North Ship heading S

Lat 35° 50' S Long 5° 30' W

Friday the 7th

Begins with light wind
at North and pleasant at 1 PM spoke
Brig "Pocahontas" sailing 19 months 3008,
middle part the same latter part light-
winds at NW with thick weather some rain
Ship heading S by a sail in sight watch
Employed breaking out and clearing up the between deck
Sailed meat.

Lat 37° 23' S Long 4° 07' W

Saturday the 8th

Begins with light wind at
NW and rain. Ship middle part the same
Latter part fresh wind from the southward
and passing clouds. Employed setting up
shooks-

Lat 37° 19' S Long 2° 12' W

Sunday the 9th

Begins with fresh breezes at
NW and passing clouds at 6 PM saw a
Right Whale going to the westward quick
put after him with the ship but could not
gain on him did not lower latter part
wind SW to NW ship heading South

Lat 37° 23' Long 1° 06' W

Bonaire to the Crozetts

Monday January the 10th 1870

Begins with a stiff breeze at NW increasing to a gale at sunset & double reefed the topsails and put the boats on the upper cranes. Saw humpbacks - middle and later part strong gale at West ship under close reef maintopsail

Lat 38,49 S Long 30 E

Tuesday the 11th

Begins with strong gale at West Ship have two Leading Vauls, at 5 PM set foresail and kept off sky, middle part wind at North thick Later part strong winds at NW ship's Leading S8 weather thick wind strong

Lat 39,36 S

Wednesday the 12th

Begins with strong gale at NW and thick weather ship heading SE under Double reef topsails & foresail at 3 PM close reefed maintopsail took in foretopsail and foresail and hauled two Leading NNE at 5 PM winds hauled to the SW and moderated a little. middle part calm - later part light wind at NE. started water Course SE

Lat 39,41 S Long 6.25 E

Thursday the 13th

Begins with fresh winds at NE and cloudy at 7 PM raining took in the light sails. middle part strong gale at NW and rain later part - wind West and more moderate Set foresail and foretopsail

Lat 40,21 S Long 7,30 Re

Friday January the 14th 1870

Begins with fresh wind
at NW and passing clouds ship heading
to the SE under Coable reef & courses
middle part calm latter part light wind
at North and pleasant a ship in sight bound
to the SE under the foremast to repair

Lat 40,20 S Long 9,50 E

Saturday the 15th

Begins with fresh breeze from
North and passing clouds finished the foremast
and bent it. Course SE middle and latter
part wind and weather the same finbacks
in sight

Lat 41,13 S Long 13,20 E

Sunday the 16th

Begins with fresh breeze
at North and passing clouds ship heading
SE, middle and latter part light wind
and hazy.

Lat 42,00 S Long 15,58 E

Monday the 17th

Begins with moderate winds
at North and smoky ship heading SE,
under all Drawing Sail, middle part
much rain wind hauled to NW and
died away with thick fog.

Lat 42,12 S

Tuesday the 18th

Begins with light wind at
NW and thick weather ship heading SE
middle and latter parts moderate winds
at West with fog squalls ship under all
Drawing Sail heading SE

Lat 42,17 S Long 23,48 E

Bar
29,65

Bar
29,52

Wednesday Jan the 19th 1840

Bar 29.40 Begins with fresh wind at NW and fog squalls ship heading SE 1/2 E under all O'ring sail middle part the same latter part strong gale at NW with hail squalls

Lat 42.21 S Long 27.40 E

Thursday the 20th

Bar 29.40 Begins with strong gale at NW and hail squalls ship heading SE 1/2 E at 7 PM double reefed the topsails and put the boats on the upper cranes. middle part the same latter part more moderate set maintop sail and topgallant sail -

Lat 42.40 S Long 31.49 E

Friday the 21st

Bar 29.55 Begins with moderate winds from North and passing clouds middle part variable winds and rain latter part moderate wind at SW and smokey started next Malasses and water, a sail in sight

Lat 42.52 S Long 34.05 E

Saturday the 22nd

Bar 29.60 Begins with light winds at NW and hazy - middle part calm latter part light winds at East and clear took down the maintopgallant sail and repaired it

Lat 43.03 S Long

a sail in sight Sunday the 23rd

Bar 29.80 Begins with moderate winds at NW and thick weather the wind increasing at 4 PM strong gale with rain ship under maintop sail and foresail heading SE, middle part strong gale shifting to the westward ship made close reef maintop sail latter part more moderate set double reef & foresail and kept off the Lat 43.14 S Long 38.10 E

"Barth Lancer" Capt. Macy towards Crozet
Monday January the 24th 1870

Bar 29.80
Begins with strong winds at
West and pleasant ship heading S E by E and
all Drawing Sail Middle part light winds
at N E and thick weather Latter part the same
No Obs

Tuesday the 25

Bar 29.75
Begins with moderate winds
at North and thick fog middle and
latter part the same, parcours as usual

Lat 43.53 S Long 44.51 E

Bar 29.94
Wednesday the 26th
Begins with moderate winds at
North with fog ship heading S E by E under
all Drawing Sail. Middle part strong wind
at North and thick weather Latter part wind
heavy with rain ship under Double reef
No Obs

Bar 29.50
Thursday the 27th
Begins with a strong gale
at N N E and rain ship under close reef
main top sail middle part the same Latter
part wind NW ship heading South under
Double reef. furlacks in sight

Lat 45.16 S Long 51.01 E

Bar 29.80
Friday the 28th
Begins with strong winds at
NW and smoky ship heading S W under reef
at sunset bore to the Northward. middle
part wind and weather the same Latter
part moderate wind at NW and thick
weather ship heading S S W. carried away
the tub on the maintop sail yard took the pins
down and rigged the yard again

No Obs

Off Crozets

Bar
29.95

Saturday January the 29th 1870

Begins with strong winds at NW

and thick weather at 1 PM wore to the NE —
at 2 PM made the land bearing East distant 4
miles wore to the Southward again and run out
clear of the land heading SSW. at 5 PM hauled
to the wind to the westward Possession Island bearing
ENE distant about 15 miles middle part strong
winds at NNE the land bearing NE distant 20 miles
ship under double reefs working towards the land
started water

Lat 46 40 S

Bar
29.75

Sunday the 30th

Begins with strong gale at NNE

and thick fog ship heading NW and maintop sail
middle part sailing later part fog towards
noon the weather cleared up some the land
bearing NNE distant about 15 miles

Bar
29.40

Monday the 31st

Begins with light winds at

NW and clear weather three islands in
sight at 7 PM set in thick fog Possession
Island bearing NE distant 20 miles ship
under short sail heading to the Southward
middle and later part light wind and
clear wind West the land bearing to the NE
broke out broad and started water

Bar

Tuesday the 1st Feb

29.80

Begins with light winds at NE

and clear Possession island bearing NE distant
30 miles — Bent a new foretop sail middle
part light winds at North and thick weather
later part strong winds at West and
passing clouds at 10 AM made Penguin
Island bearing NE ship heading to the
North

Lat 46 47 S

Bar "Lancer" off Crozetta

Wednesday Feb. the 2nd 1871

Begins with light winds at West and good weather at 3 PM kept off SE at sunset Penguin Island bore NE by compass distant 10 miles middle end later fresh light wind at West and clear ship heading to the Eastward at noon Possession Island bore ENE distant 20 miles

Bar
29.95

Thursday the 3rd

Begins with light westerly winds and pleasant, at sunset Calm the Island distant 11 miles bearing ENE by compass after sunset slight breeze from the Eastward ship heading SW under all sail till midnight took in sails later part strong gale at SE with rain ship heading to the SW under close reef main topsail

Bar
29.30

Friday the 4th

Begins with a heavy gale at SE & S. ship heading SW to West under close reef main topsail. opened a cast of Broad, middle and later part strong gale at SW and passing clouds

Started Meat

Lat 47.16 S

Flour

Saturday the 5th

Bar
31.10

Begins with strong winds at SW and passing clouds at sunset Possession Island bore NE by compass distant about 10 miles ship heading to the South middle part wind at West later part wind NW with strong puffs off the land run down to the Eastward of East Island and hauled to the wind under double reef

Bar
30.05-

Sunday February the 6th 1871

Begins with a strong gale at
NW to N ship heading ESE under maintopsail
close reefed middle and latter part the same
finbacks in sight -

Lat 45° 48' S

Bar
29.81

Monday the 7th

Begins with strong winds at NW
and thick weather ship heading WNW under Double
reefs, - finbacks in sight, towards sunset sea in
view, middle part strong winds and thick
Latter part the same at noon saw the land
bearing West Dist about 20 miles

Bar
29.41

Tuesday the 8th

Begins with strong winds at
NW and thick weather at 7 PM took in foretopsail
and foresail and close reefed maintopsail the
wind blowing heavy from the North with rain
ship heading West middle part the same
Latter part moderate wind at NW and fog
Saw East Island 21 miles distant -

Bar
29.51

Wednesday the 9th

Begins with light winds at
NW and thick weather at sunset East Island
bore North Distant 11 miles. middle part
kind and weather the same Latter part clear
East Island in sight

Thursday the 10th

Begins with strong gales at NW
ship under Double reefs at 2 PM passed to the
Eastward of East Island Distant 11 miles ship heading
N by middle and latter part light wind
at SW and pleasant start water

Lat 44° 15' S Long 57° 22' W

Friday Feb the 11th 1870

Begins with light winds at SW and pleasant ship heading NNE. middle part light winds and calm. Later part fresh winds at East and passing cloud ship heading SSE under all sail.

Lat 42.36 S Long

Saturday the 12th

Bar
29.40

Begins with fresh wind at SSE and cloudy ship under all sail heading NNE. middle part strong winds at East with rain. Later part strong gale at SE to South with rain ship under double reef main & foretop sail heading NNE. wind increasing put boats over the upper crosses and took out bars & c.

Bar

29.50

Sunday the 13th

Begins with strong gale at South and bad weather at noon took in sail and hauled too heading to the Westward under close reef main top sail middle part the same. Later part wind from the same quarter but more moderate at 6 AM made sail and put off NNE.

Lat 28.41 S Long

Monday the 14th

Commences with light winds at South and pleasant weather a large swell from the SW. a sail in sight heading to the Eastward middle part light winds from the Westward. Later part light winds at NNE and pleasant with a heavy swell from the Eastward ship heading NE by the wind.

Lat 36.56 S Long 57.25

Tuesday February the 15th 1870

Begins with moderate breezes at
NNW and clear weather ship heading NE by E
by the wind middle and latter part the same
Saw a ship bound to the eastward

Lat 34.37 S Long 54.22 E
Wednesday the 16th

Begins with a fresh wind at N
and clear weather ship heading ESE under Topsails
and courses. at sunset more moderate set
Topgallantsails middle part light winds at
North end pleasant latter part calm
Started a cask of water

Lat 32.55 S Long 56.19 E
Thursday the 17th

Begins with light airs at
NNE and fine weather. Employed rattling foretopgallant
rigging and making a saddle for maintop sail
yard. middle part calm latter part light
winds at NNE ship heading NW under all
sail. fitted the maintop sail yard.

Lat 32.30 S Long 55.42 E
Friday the 18th

Begins with light airs
at NE ship heading NNE. Watch employed
at several jobs about the rigging middle
and latter parts the same wind east

Lat 30.41 S Long 54.43 E
Saturday the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes at ~~NNW~~
ESE and passing clouds middle and latter
part. strong winds at SE and light rain
squalls ship heading North under all sail

Lat 27.23 S Long 53.16 E

Bar "Lancer" Capt Wm J. Macy
Sunday Feb the 20th 1870

Begins with strong wind at
SE and passing squalls of rain ship
heading NNE and all crowing sail middle
and later part moderate

Lat 25,25 S Long 52,03 E
Monday the 21st

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant weather ship heading
NNE. Middle and later part the same

Lat 24,25 S Long 50,08 E
Tuesday the 22nd

Begins with light winds
at SE and pleasant ship heading NW
Employed rattling mizen topmast rigging &c
middle and later part the same

started Reef & Ports Lat 23,55 S Long 48,59 E
and water Wednesday the 23rd

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant middle and later
part wind and weather the same ship
under easy sail cruising for whales
put a pack of clothes up over mizen topmast
rigging & stand Mast heads on -

Lat 24,38 S Long 48,24 E
Thursday the 24th

Begins with light wind at
SE and passing clouds ship under easy sail
cruising for whales at sunset took in sail
later part light wind at SE and
passing clouds at 10 AM saw the Island
of Madagascar bearing NW Distance 25 miles

Lat 24,50 S Long 47,48 E 5

Cruising off "Madagascar" c 25
Friday Feb the 25th 1871

Begins with a good breeze at
NE and passing clouds ship on a wind heading
off shore, at sunset took in sail.
middle and later parts strong winds
at NE and passing clouds ship under double
reefs heading NNW. Employed repairing fore topsail
Charles Williams Sick

Lat 23.11 S Long 48.14 E
Saturday the 26th

Begins with strong NE winds
and passing clouds ship under double reefs at
sunset took in mainsail and wore to the SE
middle and later parts the same finished
the fore topsail and bent in ship heading to
the NNW Williams Sick

Lat 24.45 S Long 47.55
Sunday the 27th

Begins with strong wind at
NE and passing clouds at sunset took
in sail and wore off shore middle and
later parts wind and weather the same
ship under easy sail

Lat 24.34 S Long 48.03 E
Land in sight

Monday the 28th

Begins with fresh winds at NE
and passing clouds with now and then
a rain squall saw the land bearing to the NW
Distant about 25 miles middle and
later part moderate wind at NE and
fine weather ship under all sail broke
out for flame and water

Lat 24.21 S Long 47.58 E

Cruising off Madagascar

March 1st

Tuesday ~~the 1st~~ ~~the 2nd~~ 1870.

Begins with moderate breeze
at NE and pleasant weather at 6 PM
Spoke Boat "Mercury" 250 & 180 N.
middle and later part wind and weather
the same Charles Williams on Duty.

Land in sight Lat 24.31 S Long 48.02 E

Wednesday the 2nd

Begins with light winds
at NE and pleasant ship under all
sail cruising the "Mercury" in sight
middle and later part wind and
weather the same repaired old fly jib and
bent in and a ship board to the south

Lat 24.48 S Long 48.03 E

Land in sight Thursday the 3rd

Begins with fresh winds at
NE and passing clouds, tarred the main
rigging &c the "Mercury" in sight, middle
and later part the same Both
off Duty with a bail on knee

Land in sight Lat 24.30 S Long 48.18 E

Friday the 4th

Commenced with moderate NE
wind and passing clouds ship under all
sail cruising off and on shore the "Mercury"
in sight middle and later part the same
Employed tarring the rigging.

Lat 24.43 S Long 49.39 E

Saturday the 5th

Begins with light winds at NE
and fine weather middle and later part
the same Watch employed tarring the
rigging

Lat 23.30 S Long 49.03 E

Cruising off Madagascar

Sunday March 6th 1870

Begins with light-winds at East and fine weather finbacks in sight and have been about every day since we came here middle and latter part wind at ESE and fine weather Balm today again find a current to the SE

Lat 23, 29 S Long 49, 19 E

Monday the 7th

Begins with light winds at ESE and pleasant weather middle and latter parts the same employed tarring Old finbacks ship working to the SW

Lat 23, 33 S Long 48, 55 E

Tuesday the 8th

Begins with light winds at ESE and fine weather finbacks in sight middle and latter parts the same Employed tarring ship working to the SW

Lat 24, 17 S Long 49, 35 E

Wednesday the 9th

Begins with light winds at ESE and fine weather find a strong SE Settle, finished tarring took out the old water butt condensed it and commenced on a new one, light wind at ESE all the remainder of these twentyfour hours -

Lat 24, 25 S Long

Thursday the 10th

Begins with light air at ESE and some light rain finished making the butter and put it in its place middle part squally latter part the same started rain at 10 AM Capt M went on board Boat "Mercury" weather rainy

Barb "Banner" Capt Macy
Friday March the 11th 1870

Begins with fresh winds at
East and squally sand a steamer bound
bound to the SW at 5 PM Capt M came on
board, middle and later part fresh breeze
and squally

Lat 24.40 S Long 48.10 E
Saturday the 12th

Begins with strong wind at
East and squally ship under double reef
the "Mercury" in sight middle and
later part the same

Lat 24.19 S Long 48.50 E
Sunday the 13th

Begins with strong winds
at East and hazy ship under double reef
middle and later part strong rain
squalls at 8 AM saw sperm whales got
the boats ready and lowered away at 9.10
Starboard boat struck. Starboard boat got
capsized by the sail, close on to a whale
ship took the boats up and worked up the
the dead whale

Monday the 14th

Begins with heavy rain squalls
and rugged weather at 3 PM took the
whale to the ship got ready and began to
cut at sunset parted the strap in the piece
and made all fast for the night later
part wind and weather the same at daylight
called all hands and began to cut at
noon finished cutting weather rather
course for cutting started a barrel
of Beef

Lat 25.07 S Long 47.44 E

Cruising off Madagascar
Tuesday March the 15th 1871

Begins with strong winds S-E
and squally at 4 PM started the fires at
6 PM a boat came from Bark "John P. West"
20 months 2000, all told middle and latter
part wind and weather the same all hands
employed boiling and cutting up the head &

Lat 25.52 S
Wednesday the 16th

Begins with strong winds
at SSE and squally with a bad sea in
Employed boiling, middle and latter part
the same at noon finished boiling ship
heading to the SE all the time since getting
the whale

Lat 26.39 S Long 49.11 E
Thursday the 17th

Begins with strong winds and
passing clouds ship heading SE at 9 PM
bore to the North latter part more
moderate cleared out the tryworks turned
up the down oil and finished up things

Lat 25.17 S Long 48.15 E
Friday the 18th

Begins with fresh breezes
at SSE and passing clouds saw two
sail both whalers - latter part strong
wind and heavy rain wind from the North
the J.P. West in sight at 10 AM
lowered boat and Capt. M went on
board

Lat 25.12 S Long 48.33 E

Bark "Sancer" off Madagascar

Saturday March the 19th 1870

Begins with light winds at NW and cloudy at sunset - Capt. St. came on board. Later part begins to clear at North and good weather. All hands employed stowing ail in main hold. At noon finished stowing 63 bbls.

Lat 24,41 S Long 48,32 E
Sunday the 20th

Begins with light winds at North and pleasant two sail in sight finished stowing off and started a cask of meat also a cask of water middle and later part wind and weather the same

Lat 24,35 S Long 48,20 E
Monday the 21st

Begins with calms and thunder and lightning to the NW, middle part light winds at South and rainy. Later part calm two whales in sight.

Lat 24,20 S Long 48,10 E
Tuesday the 22nd

Begins with light winds at South and pleasant the "I.P. West" and "Mercury" in sight middle part calm. Later part light winds from the Eastward.

Lat 23,31 S Long 49,07
Wednesday the 23rd

Begins with light wind at East and pleasant - middle part the same. Later part wind SW with heavy rain saw the "I.P. West"

Lat 23,34 S Long 48,44 E

Cruising for Spum Whales

Thursday March the 24th 1870

Begins with light winds at South and pleasant ship heading to the SW under all sail saw finbacks. middle part light winds at E and pleasant latter part the same

Lat 23,52 S Long
Friday the 25th

Begins with light winds at East and pleasant weather ship under all sail, saw nothing. middle and latter parts light winds at East with rain

No Obs

Saturday the 26th

Begins with light winds at East and rainy weather a whaling vessel in sight, middle and latter parts variable wind and squalls of rain and wind

No Obs

Sunday the 27th

Begins with baffling winds and squalls, at 4 PM spoke Bark "Mercury" had taken a whale making 73 bbls since we spoke her last. had seen Whales three times, middle and latter part light wind from all round the compass with rain

Lat 24,20 S Long 48 00 E
Monday the 28th

Begins with light baffling winds and rain, latter part the same ship under short sail weather in sight thunder and lightning

Lat 24,54 S Long 48 17 E

"Bark Dancer" Capt. H. S. Macy

Tuesday March the 29th 1870

Begins with light baffling wind and squalls of wind and rain wind mostly from East thence and lightening to the S.W. middle and latter part light winds at East and muddling good weather nothing in sight started a cask of water

Lat 24, 11 S Long 48, 25 E

Wednesday the 30th

Begins with light winds at East and fine weather ship under easy sail leading to the S.E. middle and latter part strong wind at East and squally

Lat 23, 59 S Long 48, 26 E

Thursday the 31st

Begins with strong winds at East and squally ship under double reef. latter part light winds at East and pleasant ship leading to the N.W. employed painting iron work aloft

Lat 24, 30 S Long 48, 08

Friday April the 1st

Begins with light winds at East and passing squalls middle and latter parts the same, started meat employed painting iron work aloft

Lat 23, 40 S Long 48, 19 E

Saturday the 2nd

Begins with moderate winds at East and good weather middle and latter parts the same, employed cleaning and painting iron work aloft &c

Lat 22, 44 S 48, 40 E

Cruising off Madagascar

Sunday April the 3rd 1870

Begins with moderate winds at East and pleasant weather. Ship cruising back and forth looking for whales. Middle and later parts wind and weather the same

Lat 23,06 S Long 48,40 E

Monday the 4th

Begins with light winds at East and pleasant, middle and later parts the same. Watch employed cleaning iron work outside, and painting it

Lat 23,21 S

Tuesday the 5th

Begins with light winds at East and pleasant. Watch employed cleaning and painting iron work. Later part the same. Wind from the South light. Watched water

Lat 23,44 S Long

Wednesday the 6th

Begins with light winds at South and pleasant at 4 PM sent a boat and boarded an English Boat from Madagascar to London. Later part strong winds at SE and squally broke out break

Lat 23,53 S Long 27,54

Thursday the 7th

Begins with strong winds at SE and squally the land in sight to the Westward. Distance about 20 miles. Later part strong winds at SE and squally. Watch employed painting iron work

Lat 24,49 S Long 27,50

Friday April the 8th 1870

Begins with strong winds at
st and squally ship under double
reefs middle part the same latter
part strong gale at ESE with squalls
Took in foretop sail ship hove too for
3 hours. Towards noon moderate made
sail again

Lat 25° 12' S Long

Saturday the 9th

Begins with light winds
at ESE and pleasant, with a heavy
sea on middle and latter parts
light winds at ESE and pleasant
Saw a whale —

Lat 25° 15' S

Sunday the 10th

Begins with light winds
at ESE and pleasant at 4 PM
Spoke Bark "Amy Ann" Capt
Perice 10 mtn 220 spm
middle and latter part - calm aft M
on board of the "Amy Ann"

Lat 24° 53' S

Monday the 11th

Begins with a calm at
6 PM Capt M. came on board,
latter part moderate winds at ESE
and pleasant the "Amy Ann" in sight

Lat 25° 11' S Long 48° 41' E

Tuesday the 12th

Begins with fresh winds
at ESE and passing clouds at 3 PM
Saw whales at 4 lowered the boats
Larboard boat struck also the Starboard
boat but it being late could get only
one took the larboard boats whale
to the ship at 7 PM and kept

1
Saw
whale

Continued

off from the other boats at 10 PM the starboard and starboard boats came on board having cut from the whale at 9 PM - could not get to the whale it being dark and the whale cutting about considerably - got all ready to cut and set the watch at daylight hooked on and began to cut made a bad time of it, it being rugged

Lat - Long
Wednesday the 13th

Began with strong winds at E & E and rugged employed cutting at at sunset hooked on for the night started got the head up and took in part body of the body, broke a blubber hook and pin chain &c at daylight commenced cutting again - spoke B's Atlantic 400 & 500

Lat 24, 36 & Long 48, 50 &
Thursday the 14th

Light wind with a bad sea on at sunset finished cutting after breaking fluke chain hooks and various other mishaps latter part wind and weather the same employed bailing

Lat - Long
Friday the 15th

Began with light wind at N & E and pleasant, employed bailing middle and latter part light wind an East end pleasant, at 9 AM saw sperm whales going to the NE very quick did not have any chance to lower

Lat 23, 59 & Long 49, 32 E

"Sander" Cruising off Nova Scotia
Saturday the 16th 1870

8W Light winds at East end
fine weather Employed bailing started
Water Beef end Pork middle end
latter part the same at 7 AM finished
bailing end put on the beams at 7 1/2 saw
whales at 8 lower, & three boats but O.P. did
get an whales going to windward quick

Lat-24,308 Long 49,33 E
Sunday the 17th

Begins with light winds at
East end pleasant middle end latter
part light wind from the Eastward
and pleasant nothing in sight

Lat-25,148 Long 49,08
Monday the 18th

Begins with light winds
at East end pleasant latter part
the same at Daylight commenced stowing
Down in main hold wind light at
East & S.E.

Lat-24,188 Long 49,09 E
Tuesday the 19th

Begins with light winds
at S.E. end pleasant, at 2 PM finished
the oil stowed off and washed off
latter part light winds at S.E. and clear
Ship under all sail heading to the
Southward a sail in sight at 11 1/2
AM spoke Bark "Atlantic" Captain
Merrill on board, started water

Lat 24,198 Long 48,13 E

"Bark Lancer" off Madagascar -
Wednesday April the 20th 1870

SW
" Begins with fresh winds at
SE and squalls at 3 1/2 PM and when
whales lowered the boats in company
with the Atlantic's chased till sunset
but could not get on the whale gaining
ground to the North - Saw the "Amy Ann"
later part strong SE wind and passing
clouds, at noon spoke Bark "Amy Ann"
Capt Macy went on board

Lat 24, 57 S Long 48, 16 E
Thursday the 21st

Begins with strong winds
at SE and passing clouds, the "Amy Ann"
in company middle and later part
wind and weather the same at 8 AM
a boat came from the "Amy Ann" with
the captain and a blacksmith to do our
blacksmithing

Lat 24, 53 S Long 47, 40 E
Friday the 22nd

Begins with strong winds
at ESE and passing clouds; rigged up
a forge and set the blacksmith at work
fixing the tail band for the topsail yard
later part the same

Lat 25, 03 S Long 48, 05 -
Saturday the 23rd

Begins with moderate winds
at SE and passing clouds, the "Amy Ann"
in sight, the blacksmith employed at the
forge later part the same the
"Amy Ann" in sight

Lat 24, 55 S Long 48, 25 -

"Bark Dancer" off Madagascar
Sunday April the 24th 1870

Begins with strong winds at
NE and passing clouds at 4 PM spoke
the "Amy Arn" and put the Blacksmith
on board Capt. Macy went on board,
middle and later part wind ends
weather the same the "Amy Arn" & Atlantic
in company the Capt. on board of the
"Amy Arn"

Lat 24,328 Long 48,47 E

Monday the 25th

Begins with strong winds
at NE and squally at sunset sent
the boat on board the "Amy Arn" with
the mates. After the Capt. the boat came
back but the Capt. stopped on board all night
at daylight sent a boat after the Capt.
Later part light winds at NE and fine
weather some fair weather

Lat 24,118 Long 48,26 E

Tuesday the 26th

Begins with light winds at
NE and pleasant ship heading light winds
to the NW, middle and later part wind
at North end pleasant Head sick with the
face ache

Lat 24,008 Long 49,15 E

Wednesday the 27th

Begins with light winds at
North and pleasant. Ship heading SE
winds all, sent middle and later
part light wind at NE and pleasant
ship under all sail heading SE
Head of Outy with face ache

Lat 24,408 Long 50,44 E

Thursday April the 28th 1870

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant ship heading ESE, middle part ship heading to the Northwest latter part the sun hauled up the cables and shifted the part one end for end.

Lat 24, 21.8 Long 51, 49 E

Friday the 29th

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant. Ship under all sail heading ESE. Sent compasses by middle part light winds at North. Calm - part calm with rain started Matasses, Reef & Port a sail in sight.

Lat 24, 14.8 Long 51, 56 E

Saturday the 30th

Begins with light winds at NE and light rain milder and latter part calm. Employed mending ship

Lat 24, 20.8 Long 52, 17 E

Sunday May the 1st

Begins with light winds at South. middle and latter parts light winds at East and passing clouds ship heading NNE

Lat 23, 21.8 Long 53, 06 E

Monday the 2nd

Begins with light winds at East and passing clouds, ship heading NNE under all sail middle part light winds at East and calm latter part light winds at NNE and passing clouds sent in job and repaired it but it again ship under all sail

Lat 22, 20.4 Long 54, 07,

"Barb Dancer" Towards Mauritius

Tuesday May the 3rd - 1870

Begins with light winds at
ESE and pleasant, Employed washing ship
entirely middle and latter parts almost
calm Employed washing ship and varnishing
ironwork a sail in sight

Lat 22, 09 S Long 53, 58 E

Wednesday the 4th

Begins with wind light at East
and pleasant ship heading NNE, middle
part light wind at East latter part calm
the Island of Bourbon in sight bearing East
Distance about 40 miles

Lat 21, 09 S

Thursday the 5th

Begins with a light wind at
South hauling to SE ship heading NE,
at sunset Bourbon bore East Distance
about 30 miles middle part light variable
winds latter part moderate breeze at
ESE ship heading NE the land in sight
started water

Lat 20, 02 S Long 55, 25 E

Friday the 6th

Begins with light winds at
ESE and pleasant ship heading SE toward
hauled up ESE, middle part light baffling
winds a rain squall at midnight ship
working up to the Eastward on different
tacks as the wind veers latter
part light winds at ESE and
pleasant Bourbon in sight bearing
SNE Distance about 50 miles

Lat 19, 49 S Lon 55, 56 E

Saturday May the 7th 1870

Begins with light winds at ESE and fine weather ship under all sail beating to the Eastward on even tack, middle part light variable winds. At Daylight Mauritius in sight to the SE distant about 40 miles later part wind very light

Sat 19,598 Long

Sunday the 8th

Begins with light winds at SE ship beating up towards the land at sunset Mauritius distant 35 miles middle part fresh breezes and good weather at 10 PM made the light on flat Island later part wind and weather the same ship under all sail beating up to the land bent the cables and put the anchors off the bow

Monday the 9th

Begins with moderate wind off the land (SE) ship under all sail beating in towards the anchorage at 7 PM came to an anchor in 12 fathoms at "Port Louis" later part light winds and pleasant at 10 AM the post officer came off and the cap went on shore took the foremast down to repair Charley Williams off Capt. Dwyer's sight.

Tuesday the 10th

Employed repairing foremast finished at 4 PM and bent it middle and later part the same Employed taking off recruits from shore & this morning Mitchel & Bob left the boat without leave and was absent 8 hours when they came back to the boat & discharged to man we shipped at Lamerique.

"Barf Laues" from Mauritius
Wednesday May the 11th 1870

Begins with light winds
at East end pleasant at 4 PM having
got every thing on board all ready for
sea. Got under way and stood to sea
stowed the anchors aboard put the cables
below. Later part pleasant. Employ
stowing away recruits & Chalkley
Williams on Duty. Ship heading SE

Lat 18.57 S Long
Thursday the 12th

Begins with light wind
at SE end pleasant ship under all
sail heading SE by S middle and
later part fresh breezes at SE end passing
clouds ship under all sail heading SE by S
set up fore & aft & back stays.

Lat 18.11 S Long 58.56 E
Friday the 13th

Begins with fresh winds
at SE end passing clouds ship under
all sail heading SE by S middle
and later part strong winds at SE
and passing clouds ship heading NNE

Lat 13.05 S Long 60.20
Saturday the 14th

Begins with strong SE
winds and passing clouds ship
heading NNE, middle and later
part, the same wind but squally
water colored suppose we are in.
the Banks at noon after getting the
Latitude, hauled by the wind to the 28th

Lat 9.50 S Long 60.36 E

bound North

Sunday May the 15th 1870

Begins with strong winds at SE and squally ship by the wind to the SSE under short sails. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes and passing clouds ship under double reefs heading on a wind to the SSW & SSE

Lat 9.37 S

Monday the 16th

Begins with fresh breezes at SE and passing clouds middle and latter part moderate SE wind and pleasant weather at 9 am was on the bank in 15 fathoms of water started water

Lat 9.40 S - Long 61.01

Tuesday the 17th

Begins with moderate winds at SE and pleasant, middle and latter parts fresh breezes at SE and passing clouds on the bank at 9 am but did not sound ran off into blue water

Lat 9.48 S Long 61.24

Wednesday the 18th

Begins with fresh breezes at SE and passing clouds nothing in sight, middle and latter parts the same

Lat 9.46 S Long 60.21 E

Thursday the 19th

Begins with moderate winds at SE and pleasant nothing in sight, middle and latter parts strong winds and thick weather ship heading to the SSW a sail in sight

Lat 10.46 S Long

Friday May the 20th 1840

Begins with strong winds at SE and thick weather at 4 PM spoke the "Amie Ann" the capt went on board middle and latter parts wind and weather the same Capt. Macy on board the "A. A."

Lat 9.43 S Long 60.26 E

Saturday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at SE and thick weather the Capt on board the "A. A." ship heading to the NE under Double reef, middle and latter parts the same at 8 AM sent a boat to the "Amie Ann" Capt. Macy came on board started Reef & Park

Lat 9.35 S Long

Sunday the 22nd

Begins with strong winds at SE and squally ship under Double reef heading to the SE, middle and latter part the same

Lat 11.11 S Long 59.31 E

Monday the 23rd

Begins with strong winds at SE and smoky ship under Double reef, middle and latter parts the same started water and flour

Lat 10.12 S Long

Tuesday the 24th

Fresh breezes at SE and passing cloud middle and latter parts the same

Lat 10.06 Long 59.23 E

Towards "Make"

Wednesday May the 25th 1871

Begins with moderate breezes at SE
and passing clouds ship under all sail
later part moderate breezes at South
and passing clouds

Lat 9.58 Long 59.16 E

Thursday the 26th

Begins with moderate winds
at South and passing clouds middle and
later part the same ship heading to the
West.

Lat 10.17 S Long

Friday the 27th

Begins with moderate
winds at SE and pleasant, at 3 PM same
the Island of Galego bearing SSW distant
15 miles, at sunset kept off North,
middle and later part light winds at
South East & East pleasant ship heading
N by E

Lat 8.31 S Long 56.44 E

Saturday the 28th

Begins with light winds at
East end pleasant ship heading N by E later
part light winds at SE and pleasant
Employed washing ship inside &

Lat 6.22 S Long

Sunday the 29th

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant ship heading N by N.
middle and later part the same
at 9 AM makes the land "Make"
ship under all sail heading for the
land.

"Make"

Monday May the 30th 1840

Begins with light winds
at 2^h and pleasant ship running for
the land at 5 PM took a pilot at
6 came to anchor in 10 fathoms
of water in Make harbor put
down both anchors and pulled the
sails, latter part weather fair with
a strong breeze sent water casks on
shore for water filled & and brought
them off

Tuesday the 31st

Begins with strong winds and
cloudy took of the remainder of the water
sent 42 empty barrels on shore painted
the lead & stem

Wednesday June the 1st

Begins with light winds
and pleasant weather at 10 AM water
on shore stowed water in fore hold
holed the ship and repaired the copper
and other jobs

Thursday the 2nd

One watch on liberty the other
employed painting ship &c

Friday the 3rd

One watch on shore sent
a raft of earth on shore and fixed
it and took it off, painted some
outside &c

Saturday June the 4th 1870

one watch on shore the other
employed stowing off and cleaning ships
Charles Williams did not come on board
absent without leave

Sunday the 5th

One watch on liberty
Dick Liddle did not come off with the
watch, absent without leave

Monday the 6th

One watch on liberty the
other watch employed getting water
and painting Dick & Williams still
on shore started Beef & pork

Tuesday the 7th

One watch on liberty the
other employed painting and fitting the
Lorboard and Waist boats.

Wednesday the 8th

One watch on liberty the
other employed painting boats and other
jobs Antone a portuguese that came
on board at Flores refused to ship
consequently stayed on shore

Thursday the 9th

Strong winds and squalls
all hands on board waiting for
Wood & man named
shipped and came on board

Make

Friday June the 10th 1870

Begin light wind and
raining. one watch on shore in the afternoon
row. Took on board some recruits

Saturday the 11th

Strong winds and raining.
one watch on shore in the afternoon
A heartstern John Sheppard did not
come off absent without leave
two men shipped and came off

Sunday the 12th

All hands on board,

Monday the 13th

All hands on board stowing
board and taking off recruits John
Sheppard came on board after
being absent without leave 24 hours

Tuesday the 14th

All hands on board getting
ready for sea took the starboard
anchor and put it in the shore

Wednesday the 15th

At Daylight the pilot came
and board got the ship underway with
a light wind at SW and went to sea
Unhitched the cables stowed the anchors
and cleared up the decks steamed N by E
got the boats all ready for whales
several islands in sight

Thursday June the 16th 1870

Begin with moderate winds at SW and passing squalls at 2 PM made Dennis's Island, also two Boats off and on at 5 PM spoke the "Robert Harrison" 23 m or 330 alt told the Berk Greyhound in company about come for letters the Capt on shore at 10 PM run among a fleet of ships "Orca Left" 1708 "Benjamin" "Laconia" Brig Falcon, the Capt went on board the "Orca Left". Later part Bird Island in sight & vessels in a gun

Friday the 17th

All hands jamming at 11 PM Capt came on board so ends the gun (No Whales) Later part pleasant at 10 AM one boat went on shore for eggs at Bird Island. 8 sail in sight

Saturday the 18th

At 5 PM the boat came off with about 3 bushels of eggs - made sail and headed WSW, middle and later part strong wind and thick weather, started water, two sail in sight "Orca Left" & "Para"

Lat 4,30 S Long 53,33 E
Sunday the 19th

Begin with strong winds at South and thick. at 4 PM "Orca Left" maneuvered as though she saw whales, but saw nothing again at sunset; middle and later part strong wind at South and thick weather ship heading WSW under double reef.

Lat 5,11 S Long 57,57 E

From Make to Johanna

Monday June the 20th 1870

Begins with strong winds at South and thick weather ship under double reef heading N.W., middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze and clear saw finbacks

Lat 6.11 S Long 50.24 E
Tuesday the 21st

Begins with fresh winds at S.W., ship heading S.W. by N middle and latter parts moderate and pleasant ship under all sail heading S.W. without the fly jib and bent the top gallant stay sail in its place

Lat 7.55 S Long 48.25 E
Wednesday the 22nd

Begins with moderate wind at S.E. and fine weather ship under all sail heading S.W., middle and latter part strong winds and squally started Bunting

Lat 9.35 S Long 46.57
Thursday the 23rd

Begins with strong winds at S.E. and squally at 1 P.M. made the Island of Assumption to the westward at 4 P.M. passed to the S.E. of the land 25 miles distant middle and latter part light wind at S.W. and calm

Lat 11.02 S Long 45.20 E

Friday June the 24th 1870

Begins with light air and
calms light squalls from the SW toward
Sunset wind hauled to SE in a rain
squall and died away calm - middle and
latter parts fresh breeze at SW at Daylight.
made the Comoro Islands - at 10 Am took a
squall spruce and masted gallant sail & jib.

Saturday the 25th

Begins with moderate wind
at SW sent in jib and repaired it and sent
main top gallant sail repaired it and sent
it aloft again. Ship working up to the
land at Daylight Saddle Island distant
10 miles. Bent the cables and put the anchors
in the shoes. Ship running for the times
squally.

Sunday the 26th

Fine weather with a light
breeze at South run in for the land
at 3 PM died away calm lowered the
boats and towed the ship in to the
anchorage came too in 7 pateras of
Water a quarter of a mile from the shore
a lot of the natives come off to trade
Latter part fine weather, on shore

Monday the 27th

On water on shore till 5 PM
when they all came off. Latter part
pleasant employed preparing a raft
of casks for water, masted the
foretop gallant sail repaired it and
sent it up again. The Bark
"Greyhound" of West Port Capt Allen
came in 25 months out 480 Spruce

"Bohennce"

Tuesday June the 28th 1870

Begins with fine weather
sent 9 cash on shore for water
filled them and brought them off
started Port Later part stowed the
water and took off some recruits

Wednesday the 29th

Begins with light wind
and good weather all hands employ
taking on board recruits Later
part wind the same all hands
at work taking recruits on board

Thursday the 30th

Begins with light winds
and pleasant weather all hands
busy taking on board recruits and
stowing them away. Heard from
one of the natives that Peter was
preparing to run away. took him
apt and put him in irons for
safe keeping Later part all
hands employed taking on board recruits

Friday the 1st of July

Begins with fine weather
all hands employed taking on board
recruits Later part the same

Saturday the 2nd

Calm finish taking off
recruits. all ready for sea at
daylight got under weigh with a light
breeze off shore and went to sea
Barb "Army Arm" coming in Capt M
went on board for a few minutes

From Johanna Down Channel

Sunday July the 3^d 1870

Begins with moderate wind
from the South and pleasant ship beating
up between Mokilla and Johanna.
Middle and latter part fresh breezes at
South and clear Johanna in sight to
the North

Lat 12.58 S

Monday the 4th

Begins with strong breezes
from the South and clear weather ship
by the wind heading N.W. and topsails
and courses, middle part the same latter
part ship heading to the ESE

Lat 13.23 S

Tuesday the 5th

Begins with fresh breezes
at South and passing clouds ship under
topsails & courses, by the wind to the N.W.
Latter part light wind and pleasant
weather. Employed making a saddle for
main topsail yard

Lat 13.52 S Long 42.42 E

Wednesday the 6th

Begins with light winds at South
and pleasant weather ship under all sail
beating to the Windward nothing in sight
middle part the same latter part do

Lat 14.34 S Long 42.16 E

Thursday the 7th

Light winds at South and pleasant
sent down main topsail yard fitted a saddle
and sent it up again middle and latter
part the same

Lat 15.11 S Long 42.13 E

From Johanna South

Friday July the 8th 1870

Begins with light wind at South and pleasant repaired mizen-topmast staysail middle part wind the same Later part light wind at SE water employed repairing maintopgallant and sa ships heading SSW

Lat 15.57 S Long 42.09 E

Saturday the 9th

Begins with light winds at East and pleasant ship heading SSE finished the sail and bent it Middle part Calm Later part light winds at SSE repaired gafftopsail

Lat 15.56 S Long 42.04 E

Started Reef Sunday the 10th

Begins with light winds at SSE and pleasant middle part Calm Later part light winds at SSE and pleasant ship heading SW

Lat 16.22 S Long 41.47 E

Monday the 11th

Begins with a light breeze at SE and fine weather, middle and later part light wind at South and pleasant started water and provisions

Lat 16.56 S Long 41.39 E

Tuesday the 12th

Begins with a light breeze at South East and pleasant ship under all sail heading to the SSW Middle part light winds at SE ship heading to the Eastward Later part heading NNE

Lat 17.15 S Long 42.04

Wednesday July the 13th 1870

Begins with light wind at
ESE and very fine weather ship heading
to the South, Repaired the Spankers
middle part light wind and pleasant
at daylight saw "San Juan De Nova" bearing North
Distance about 8 miles Later part light-
variable winds at noon the land bore N
Distance about 20 miles.

No Obs

Thursday the 14th

Begins with light variable
wind at sunset dead calm no land in
sight middle part calm later part fresh
breezes from the South ship heading to the
Eastward Painted Larboard Boat outside

Lat 17° 41' S Long 43° 20' E

Friday the 15th

Begins with fresh breezes
from the South ship under all sail
beating to the windward on both Tacks
middle and later part strong winds at South
and passing clouds at 8 AM saw the
land to the Eastward

Lat 18° 31' S Long 43° 12' E

Saturday the 16th

Begins with strong wind at
South and Smoky, ship under Double reef
heading Nth middle part strong wind
with a heavy sea on took in main sail
jib & Spanker Later part more moderate
but the swell is heavy yet set the
main sail jib & Spanker

Lat 19° 10' S

"Bark Lancer" Capt. Macy

Sunday July the 17th 1870

Begins with strong winds at South ship made cable reef at 5 PM saw a Bark steering to the Northward middle part the same Later part light winds and pleasant ship made all sail

Sat. 17.28.8 Long 42.00 E.
Monday the 18th

Begins with light winds at South and pleasant. Middle and later part the same. Took the foretop-sail down to repair

Sat. 19.25.8 Long 42.17
Tuesday the 19th

First part - calm finished and bent foretop-sail, and started water middle and later parts light winds at South and pleasant saw a sail

Sat. 19.55.8 Long 42.15 E.
Wednesday the 20th

Begins with light winds at South end fine weather middle and later parts the same painted waist and bow boats

Sat. 20.58.5 Long 41.32
Thursday the 21st

Begins with light winds at SE and pleasant weather ship under all sail working to the South painted Starboard boat inside Later part light wind and pleasant weather as usual. Employed setting up foretop-mast backstays &

Sat. 21.44.8 Long 40.50 E.

Friday July the 22nd 1870

Begins with light winds at S
and pleasant middle part light air at
NW. Later part moderate breeze at NW —
sent down maintopsail to repair

Lat 22.31 S Long 41.28 E

Saturday the 23rd

Begins with fresh winds at
NW finished the maintopsail and bent it,
at 10 miles a heavy bank of clouds to the Westward
with lightning at 9 PM, took a heavy rain squall
with thunder & lightning, took in sail down to
a double reef maintopsail & foresail. Later
part strong gale from the WNW with a heavy
sea on

Lat 24.12 S Long 42.13 E

Sunday the 24th

Begins with a strong gale
at West end squalls ship heading SSE
middle part more moderate set foretopsail ship
steering S by E Later part light winds at NW
ship under all bearing sail heading SE

Lat 25.25 S Long 44.05

Monday the 25th

Begins with light winds at NW
ship heading SE at 3 PM saw the land to
the NE distant about 20 miles, Middle
part strong winds and squally wind NW
ship under topsails heading SE Later
part strong gales at NW and squally
with a heavy sea on ship under reefed
topsails and foresail

Harriet Kemp & Port

Lat 26.27 S Long 45.53 E

Tuesday July the 26th 1870

Begins with strong winds at West and squally, middle and latter part the same ship heading East at 7 AM send the Linda to the North Coast - about 25 miles, broke out with

Wednesday the 27

Begins with fresh breezes at West and squally ship heading East along the land, caught a porpoise, middle and latter part strong wind at SW and squally ship under Double reef heading NE

Lat 24, 12 S Long 49, 16 E

Thursday the 28th

Begins with strong winds at SW and squally at 2:30 PM saw whales. At 4:00 B boats waist boat (started at a whale (No chance) Bow boat went alongside of a whale, a good chance, and Head the boatsteer missed him. Came on board at sunset with nothing - the second whale missed by Head, middle and latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 23, 56 S Long 48, 57 E

Friday the 29th

Begins with strong wind at South and squally. Capt Macy put Joe Puro a foremast hand in to steer the bow boat in place of Head as he is not capable of doing his duty as boatsteer. Head goes in the forecabin in Joe's place middle and latter part wind and weather the same same pinbacks

Lat 23, 56 S Long 49, 15 E

Saturday July the 30th 1870

Begins with strong wind at South and passing clouds - Ship under ~~double~~ reefed sails Humpbacks in middle and later part squally

Lat 24 03 S Long 48, 21 E

Sunday the 31st

Begins with strong winds at South and squally ship under double reefs middle and later part light wind at SE and squally at 10 AM saw Whales toward the boats in chase

Lat Long

Monday the 1st of August

The boats after the Whales Bow boat went alongside of one W and the new Boatstern Joe Tracer missed him with a good chance chased till Dark came on board and took in sail, middle and later part squally with moderate wind at East Land in sight

Lat 24 00 S Long 48, 12 E

Tuesday the 2nd

Begins with baffling winds and squally humpbacks in sight middle and later part baffling wind and rain But Frank in the bow boat as before

Lat Long

Wednesday the 3rd

Begins with variable wind and rain squalls, middle and later part clear weather Land in sight to the Westward about 40 miles distant

Lat 24, 57 S Long

Bark "Lancer" off Madagascar

Thursday August the 4th 1870

Begins with fresh breezes at East and clear. Land in sight about 50 miles distant. Middle and latter parts the same

Lat. 25.24 S Long 48.40 E
Friday the 5th

Begins with fresh breezes at East and clear weather ship under topsails and courses working to the Eastward. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same. Started water; Finbacks in sight

Lat 25.43 S Long 49.17 E
Saturday the 6th

Begins with fresh breezes at East and passing clouds ship under topsails and courses working to the Eastward. Middle and latter parts the same set up main and maintopmast stays. At 11^{1/2} Saw Whales going to the SE Quick -

Lat 25.09 S Long 49.42 E
Sunday the 7th

Begins with fresh breezes at East and passing clouds ship under all sail in chase of the Whales chased them till dark but did not get near enough to lower at dark took in light sails. Latter part strong wind at SE and squally

Lat. 24.55 S Long 49.12 E
Monday the 8th

Begins with strong wind at SE and squally, ship under Double reef, Middle and latter part wind and weather the same ship under Double reef,

Lat 25.15 S Long 50.20 E

Monday

Tuesday Aug the 9th 1890

Begins with strong winds from the NE and passing clouds ship under double reefs and lances. middle and latter part fresh winds at NNE and passing clouds ship under topsails

Lat 24,36 S Long 50,39 E

Wednesday the 10th

Begins with moderate breezes at NNE and passing clouds - saw finbacks & blackfish, middle and latter part light winds at NE and pleasant - set up fore & topmast rigging

Lat 24,28 S Long 49,32

Thursday the 11th

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant, middle and latter part light winds at North and pleasant - Brought out small stores & beef & pork

Lat 24,38 S Long 50,15 E

Friday the 12th

Begins with light winds at North and pleasant - Put a spare spar up forward of the Orizen mast & blocked the iron work around the ship outside middle part light winds at NNW and pleasant latter part a rowe M. S. B. Bruce

Lat 23,55 S Long 50,44 E

Saturday the 13th

Begins with light winds at SW and light rain squalls middle and latter parts pleasant - wind South ship steering to the NW

Lat 22,31 S Long 49,34 E

Barb Dancer Cruising off Madagascar
Sunday August the 14th 1878
Begins with light winds at
South and pleasant latter part wind
at light

Lat 22,54 S Long 48,52 E
Monday the 15th

Begins with light winds
at SE and pleasant - finbacks & porpoises
in sight at sunset saw the land,
middle and latter parts light winds
at NE and pleasant - started water

Lat 24,18 S Long
Tuesday the 16th

Begins with light wind
at SE and pleasant weather - Land
in sight also finbacks & porpoises
middle and latter parts the same

Lat 25,13 S Long 49,19

Wednesday the 17

Begins with light air and calm
middle and latter parts light wind at ESE
and pleasant

Lat 24,49 S Long 49,12 E
Thursday the 18th

Begins with moderate winds
from the Eastward and pleasant weather
finbacks in sight but no whales,
middle and latter part strong wind
at NE and passing clouds - sent
O'Brien the foretopgallant sail to repair
Ship under topsails heading to the
N & E.

Lat 24,20 S Long 49,00

105

Friday Aug the 19th 1890

Begins with fresh breeze at
SE and passing clouds, sun plays upon
foretop of gallant sail & middle and latter
part, light winds at North and pleasant
finished the sail and bent it, Fimbarks
in sight

Lat 24, 08 S Long 50, 24 E

Saturday the 20th

Begins with light winds at
North and pleasant, middle and latter
part the same - fimbarks in sight

Lat 23, 23 S Long 50, 02 E

Sunday the 21st

Begins with light winds
at North and pleasant, middle and
part light winds at SE and pleasant

Lat 22, 19 S Long 49, 53 E

Monday the 22nd

Begins with light winds at NE
and pleasant, middle and latter part
light wind at NE and pleasant

Lat 22 54 S Long 51, 18 E

Tuesday the 23rd

Begins with light winds at
NE and pleasant, middle part wind
East and pleasant. Latter part wind
and weather the same ship heading to
the NE under all sail, Breeze and
Water

Lat 22, 54 S Long 52, 14 E

Wednesday Aug the 24th 1870

Begins with light winds
at SE and pleasant ship heading to
the NE middle part fresh breezes at
SE and passing clouds. Latter part
strong winds with squalls ship under
cable reefs heading ESE

Lat 21,548 Long 53,35 E

Thursday the 25th

Begins with strong winds
at SE and smoky ship under cable
reefs. Main sail furled heading SE &
NE. Middle and latter parts wind and
weather the same. Started Reef & Pack.

Lat 21,578 Long 54,30 E

Friday the 26th

Begins with strong winds
at SE and smoky ship heading ESE under
cable reefs jib and spinnaker middle
and latter part squally weather

Lat 21,238 Long 54,29 E

Saturday the 27th

Begins with strong winds at
SE and squally ship under cable reefs
middle and latter part the same "Barbican"
in sight

Lat 21,228 Long 54,47 E

Sunday the 28th

Begins with strong winds and
passing squalls ship under cable reefs
middle and latter part the same
The land in sight

Lat 21,508 Long 54,54 E

Monday Aug the 29th 1870

Begins with strong wind at
SE and smoky weather ship under double
reefs as usual, the land in sight to
the SE middle and later parts the
same, land in sight

Lat 21, 30 S Long

Tuesday the 30th

Begins with strong wind as usual
ship under double reefs at 2 PM kept off
Wyl's from Madagascar ground again middle
part wind and weather the same

Lat 21, 34 S Long 52, 43

Wednesday the 31st

Begins with fresh breeze at
East end, smoky ship heading Wyl's
middle and later part light wind and
light rain. ship heading West Hottel Water

Lat 21, 44 S Long

Thursday September the 1st 1870

Begins with light winds at E
and light rain squalls. middle and later
parts wind NE pleasant. set up fore stay

Lat 22, 22 S Long 48, 42

Friday the 2nd

Begins with light winds
at NE and pleasant, at 4 PM saw whales
going NE quick at 5th lowered the boats but
could not overtake them at 6 PM came
on board misce part wind the
same Later part calm

Lat 22, 44 S Long

"Bark Lancer" off Fort Dauphin
Saturday Sept. the 3rd 1878

Begins with fresh breeze at
SSW and smoky ship heading NE at
sun set took in sail and headed to the
SE middle and latter part wind light at
SSW and smoky

Lat 22,41 S Long 48,53 E
Sunday the 4th

Begins with light wind
at SSW and smoky, saw finbacks, middle
part wind North light and smoky latter
part strong wind at NE

Lat 23,11 S Long 48,24 E
Monday the 5th

Begins with strong wind
at NE and smoky weather Land in sight
ship under double reef middle and latter
part wind and weather the same

Lat 23,22 S Long 49,47 E
Tuesday the 6th

Begins with strong gales at
NE and smoky (a heavy sea on)
middle and latter part light wind at NE
and thick weather

Lat 23,06 S Long
Wednesday the 7th

Begins with light winds
at NE and thick weather middle
and latter part light winds at
West and thick weather, Stalled
Water & Broad

Lat 23,31 S Long 49,55

Cruising

Thursday Sept the 8th 1870

Begins with a calm -
middle and latter parts light winds at
south end fine weather towards noon
wind freshened some

Lat 23.45 S Long 44.21 E

Friday the 9th

Begins with strong winds
at south end smoky - forelocks in sight
ships under double reefs, middle and
latter parts pleasant - wind SE

Lat 24.29 S Long 48.30 E

Saturday the 10th

Begins with fresh breezes
at East end cloudy, 4 ships in sight
bound to the SW, at sunset saw the land
bearing west, middle and latter parts
strong winds at SE end squally.

B&P

No Obs

Lat

Sunday the 11th

Begins with strong SE wind
and squally ships under double reefs, ..
started Reef & Port middle and latter
parts the same at 7 AM carried away the
jib clew and split the sail mizen at

Lat 24.47 S Long 48.33 E

Monday the 12th

Strong winds at SE end squally
ships under double reefs middle and latter
parts wind and weather the same
employed repairing the jib

Lat 24.20 S

Barth Sancer Capt W. S. Macy

Tuesday September the 13th 1870

Begins with strong winds at SE and passing clouds finished the job and bent in middle and latter part wind the same started to clear

Lat 23° 28' Long 48, 29 E

Wednesday the 14th

Begins with strong winds at SE and passing clouds ship under reef middle and latter part the same

Lat 24, 11 S Long 48 21 E

Thursday the 15th

Begins with strong winds at East and squally land in sight to the Westward middle and latter part bad weather no usual strong wind and heavy squalls

Lat 24, 34 S Long 47, 40 E

Friday the 16th

Begins with strong wind at ESE and heavy rain squalls ship under double reef middle and latter part the same

Lat 25, 30 S Long 48, 45

Saturday the 17th

Begins with strong wind at ESE and passing clouds, ship under double reef middle part fresh wind and pleasant latter part moderate wind and fine weather broke out in main hall took out a cask of kerosene and set the oil - started a barrel up keel and filled the molasses cask

Lat 25, 35 S Long 48, 57 E

Cruising off Madagascar

Sunday Sept - the 18th 1871

Begins with moderate wind
at East end pleasant ship under all
sail! middle and latter parts the same
Ship under all sail

Lat 24.42 S Long 48.00 E

Monday the 19th

Begins with pleasant weather
and moderate winds at ESE The Land
in sight middle and latter parts light
wind at East end, pleasant Land in
sight, nothing to be seen

Lat 25.00 S Long 48.10 E

Tuesday the 20th

Begins with light wind at
East end, pleasant middle part light wind
at ESE latter part strong winds at SE
and thick weather, saw finbacks
Ship under all sail heading to the ESE

Lat 24.41 S Long 49.07 E

Wednesday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at
SE and thick weather middle and latter
parts wind and weather the same
Ship under all sail heading ESE

Lat 23.22 S Long 51.58 E

Thursday the 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes
at SE and hazy ship under all sail heading
ESE middle and latter parts moderate
winds at ESE ship heading SE. Broke
out after haul found some of the Beef
casks bursted took them on Deck picked
the cask that had no pickle in and
stowed them back on cask spailt
threw it overboard 4 1/2 bbls Beef

Lat 21.59 S Long

Bark "Lancer"

Friday Sept the 23rd 1870

Begins with moderate winds at 28 E ship heading SE all hands employed breaking out and stowing back. Reef &c in after hauls finished port & stowed empty casks for water middle and latter parts light wind at East end finished stowing off after hauls end got out 4 shoots to set up. Ship heading SSE opened a cask of Beef & Pork

Lat 22° 28' Long 52° 42' E

Saturday the 24th

Begins with light winds at East and light passing clouds. Ship heading SSE. Cooper employed setting up shoots middle and latter parts wind in weather the same. Employed washing ship

Lat 23° 00' S Long 53° 09' E

Sunday the 25th

Begins with light wind at East and pleasant ship heading SSE under all sail. Watch employed washing ship at 6 PM tacked to the NE at 9 PM tacked to SE Later part light wind at 28 E ship heading SE under all sail

Lat 23° 50' S Long 53° 58' E

Monday the 26th

Begins with light winds at ESE and pleasant. Middle and latter parts light winds at ESE and good weather. Ship heading SE under all sail. Found the jib stay about gone in the nip took it in and spliced it put it out again. - four sail in sight

Lat 24° 50' S Long 55° 42' E

Tuesday Sept^r the 27th 1870

Begins with light winds at East end cloudy - at 3 PM Tacked to the NW middle and latter parts light air at East and pleasant ship heading N by E under all sail varnished the jib-booms started water a dent in sight

Lat 23.44 S Long 56.02 E

Wednesday the 28th

Begins with light winds at East end pleasant, ship heading ~~NE~~ SE under all sail middle and latter parts the same

Lat 22.47 S Long 56.06 E

Thursday the 29th

Begins with light winds at SE and pleasant ship heading N E saw "Barbon" bearing North 90 miles distant middle and latter part light winds at ESE end pleasant, ship heading N E by E

Lat 21.39 S Long 57.12 E

Friday ~~the 30th~~

Begins with light winds at SE ship heading N E by E at 3 PM saw whales going to the SE quick at 4 PM lowered three boats the whales 3 miles off going up across the ship's bow, chased them till dark got within half a mile of them at dark. Gave up the chase and came on board middle and latter parts light air from different points of the compass Barbon in sight to the NW

Lat 21.33 S Long 57.00 E

Off "Borbon"

Saturday Oct the 1st 1870

Begin with light air from
different points of the compass - middle
part light winds at East. Latter part
about calm with rain, at sunrise saw
5 W Whales going SE quickly lowered the boats
and put out after them lost sight of
them in a rain squall did not see them
again, got on board at 9 AM started
water and wet hild

Lat

Long 57.16

Sunday the 2nd

Begin with a calm, a light
breeze spring up at sunset from
the Eastward - middle part light winds
at SE and pleasant - Latter part the
same at 10 AM lowered at boat and
boarded Bark Atlantic to hear the news
just finished selling 50 barrel whale
stayed a few minutes and came back,
29 Months 1150 bbls

Lat 21.218 Long

Monday the 3rd

Begin with light winds at
ESE, at 1 PM made the land to the
North, at 4 PM Capt. M. went on board
Atlantic, at 6 AM came on board again
middle part wind the same run down
towards the land, at daylight the ship
off Cape Breton - 10 miles distant
in a calm, shortly after sunrise a
light breeze sprang up from the
South kept off North along the
land, saw two merchant vessels
bound to the NW,

Mauritius

Tuesday Oct the 4th 1870 -

Begins with a light wind from the South, ship heading to the North along the land, at 4 PM wind died away and hauled over to the NE off the land at 5 PM bent cables and put the anchors off the bow into the shoes. At 6 AM the light boat at the bell buoy bore W by S distant 10 miles worked up to the anchorage through the night. At 7 1/2 AM came to an anchor in 12 fathoms, at 10 the visit boat came off and the Capt went on shore, broke out and beached the water casks, all ready for water.

Mauritius

Wednesday the 5th

Fresh breeze off the land, at 2 PM got under weigh and went in over the light boat at the entrance of the Harbour and lay to in 25 fathoms. Later than employed blacking fore and aft stays and tarring jib guys &c. Capt M. has concluded to take the ship into the Dry Dock and cap her as her bottom is in a bad state. He don't think it is safe to continue the voyage as she is now - on account of worms -

Thursday the 6th

Begins with fresh winds and fine weather. Middle and later parts the same, at 11 1/2 AM the Pilot came on board to take us in, ordered the windlass and hove in the chain

Friday Oct the 9th 1870

At noon the steam tug boat made fast to us and took us in to the inner harbor, run lines and hauled the ship up abreast of the Dock all ready to go in finished making her fast at 4 PM, at 6 AM went into the Dry Dock at 10 AM got the water all out of the Dock and exposed the Larven to full view found her a great deal worse than we expected found the copper badly eaten on her bilges and very much worn on the flat floors all gone on the bows and under each quarter keel very barely eaten and rudder entirely bare below the water line. All along the water line the copper off and clams on the sheathing - I never in 40 years whaling saw a ships bottom in so bad a condition after a 3 years voyage - and in some cases after a 4 years voyage at noon finished stripping her bottom and commenced putting on the copper the stages full of men all busy at work put in some pieces of sheathing in place of some wormeaten taken out.

Saturday the 9th

First part every body at work putting on copper - This night after dark 6 of our men left the ship without leave and went off - their names are Joe Williams William Allen & Oronokey Robert Oronokey ^{I lead a} and Abusey - Later part finished the ship and hauled her out of the Dock all ready to go out at 6 PM made fast to the moorings with haulers on the stem and an anchor under foot

Sunday Oct the 9th 1871

Ship shewed to the morning all ready
to slip at 8 AM made sail let gather
morning and sailed out to the outer anchorage
The Police brought off all the missing men
except Cousting & Durham ^{and Williams} & latter
went ship at the bell buoy waiting to go
to sea put the Cook and Allen in irons also
Heads

Monday the 10th

Light in end pleasant
Ship all ready for sea - Latter part
the same at 5 PM the police brought off
Joe Williams, put him in irons for safe keeping

Tuesday the 11th

At daylight got under way with
a light wind at North and went to
to sea having on board 5 new men
Latter part pleasant

Wednesday the 12th

First part light wind at North
and pleasant ship heading South -
middle part calm with rain Latter
part wind from the Eastward ship heading
to the South

Lat 21, 17 S Lon

Thursday the 13th

Began with fresh wind from
Eastward ship heading to the South middle
and latter part, light wind and calm
Mauritius in sight to the North

Lat 21, 29 Long

"Bark Lance" Cap Macy

Friday Oct the 14th 1874

Begins with a calm middle
part begin wind at South and fine rain-
squalls Later part the same at 10 AM
Spoke Bark Atlantic, Mauritius in
sight to the North East 25 miles

Saturday the 15th

Begins with fresh breeze
at South and passing clouds the
Atlantic in company at 10 PM finished
the game middle and later part strong
winds at SE and squally ship under double
reefs

Lat 21,47 S Long 56,11

Sunday the 16th

Out } Begins with strong winds
out } at SE and squally ship under double
for reefs heading SW, middle and later
part wind and weather the same
Holland

Lat 23,39 S Long 58,22 E

Monday the 17th

Begins with strong wind at
SE and passing clouds ship under reefs
heading SEW, middle and later part
strong wind and squally ship heading SEW
under reefs short water & Butler

Lat 25,57 S Long 64,58 E

Tuesday the 18th

Begins with strong winds &
squalls ship under reefs heading SEW by
the wind, middle and later part strong
SE winds with passing clouds. Substituted the
foresail to repair

Lat 28,09 S Long 54,53

Towards New Halland

Wednesday Oct. the 19th 1870

Begins with fresh SE wind and passing clouds finished the foresail and bent in the main mautopsail and sent up the new one middle and later part wind moderate at East. Watch employed repairing sail. A bark in sight steering to the SE Levi off duty with Bad Leg.

Lat 30.21 S Long 56.11 E

Thursday the 20th

Begins with moderate winds at East end passing clouds ship under all sail heading SE middle part strong winds at NE and passing clouds Later part wind North. A bark in sight under foretopsail and bent another

Lat 33.04 S Long 58.49 E

Friday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at North end passing clouds. Ship heading SE under all sail, middle part strong winds at North. Latter part moderate at NW and thick weather saw a ship bound to the NE. Course SE -

Lat 34.56 S Long 61.32 E

Saturday the 22nd

Begins with light winds at West and fog at 4 PM wind hauled out South with fog ship heading SE middle part light winds at SE end light fog Latter part calm but hold and started a cask of water two sail in sight

Lat 34.30 S Long 63.08 -

"Barb Lancer" Bound East
Sunday Oct. the 23rd 1871

Begins with a calm
After sunset a light breeze sprang up from
NW. Latter part strong NW winds and
cloudy ship steering SE. Two sail in sight
bound to the SE

Lat 35 14 S Long 65.25 E
Monday the 24th

Begins with strong winds
at NW and thick weather ship heading
SE by S under all drawing sail middle
and latter parts the same a sail
in sight

Lat 37.12 S Long 69.01
Tuesday the 25th

Begins with fresh breezes at
West and passing clouds ship under
all drawing sail steering SE by E
middle part wind hauled out North
Latter part wind strong at NW and
cloudy course SE by E

Lat 37.46 S Long 72.36 E
Wednesday the 26th

Begins with strong winds
at NW and thick cloudy weather ship
under all drawing sail steering
ESE middle part light winds at NNE
and thick - latter part moderate winds
and fog ship steering ESE under all sail
Broke out water

Lat 37.43 S Long 76.00 E
Thursday the 27th

Begins with strong winds
at NNE and fog at sunset took in light
sails. Middle and latter part a heavy
gale at North and thick rainy weather ship
heading to the Westward under main sprits

Thursday Continued

A heavy sea on and weather bad at about 10 AM wind shifted to the NW with rain at 11 kept off ESE under close reefed main topsail and foresail

Lat 38, 04 S Long

Friday the 28th

Began with a strong gale at NW and thick rainy weather ship heading ESE under double reefed main topsail and foresail at 1 PM made Amsterdam Island bearing NE distant about 8 miles at sunset wind fresh and more moderate set fore topsail middle part strong gale at NW and squally ship heading ESE Lat at part the same at 10 AM took in fore topsail

Lat 37, 43 S Long 81, 24 E

Saturday the 29th

Began with a stiff gale at NW and squally ship under double reef main topsail and foresail running ESE at sunset took in main topsail and foresail and hauled too heading NNE middle part bad weather. At Daylight set main topsail & foresail and kept off ESE Lat at part strong gale at West with squalls started Breeze

Lat 37, 28 S Long 83, 52

Sunday the 30th

Began with strong gale at West and squally ship under foresail and reefed main topsail heading ESE middle part more moderate set main topsail & jib Lat at part fresh breeze at NW and passing clouds ship under all sail steering ESE

Lat 37, 21 S Long 87, 18

Barb Lanes' Towards New Holland
Monday Oct the 31st 1870

Begins with fresh breezes at SW
and passing squalls ship heading ESE
under all sail middle and latter part
light wind at SW and clear weather

Lat 37,28 S Long 89,52 E
Tuesday Nov the 1st 1870

Begins with light wind at SW
and pleasant middle and latter part
light baffling wind from different points
of the compass

Lat 37,45 S Long 91,47 E
Wednesday the 2nd

Begins with light winds
from the Westward and cloudy weather
ship heading ESE, middle and latter
part wind and weather the same

Lat 37,48 S Long 93,36 E
Thursday the 3rd

Begins with light winds
at West and cloudy ship heading ESE
middle and latter part clear weather
Wind the same Started Water

Lat 37,53 S Long 95,54 E

Friday the 4th

Begins with light winds at South
and pleasant ship heading ESE - middle
and latter part wind very light
and weather cloudy ship heading
ESE under all (drawing) sail

Lat 37,57 S Long 97,40 E

A Cruise for Sperm Whales

Saturday November the 5th 1870

Begins with light air at West end (calm) part of the time, middle part calm later part light winds at West by cloudy

Lat 37,56 S Long 99,31 E

Sunday the 6th

Begins with light winds at West end cloudy middle and later parts light winds at West end, cloudy ship heading ESE

Lat 38,03 S Long 102,14 E

Monday the 7th

Begins with moderate winds at West end cloudy ship under all O'ring sail heading ESE middle and later parts strong wind at West end thick weather ship heading Elyd under all O'ring sail

Lat Long 106,15 E

Tuesday the 8th

Begins with fresh breezes at West end thick weather middle and later parts wind and weather the same, employees making boat sails

Lat 37,33 S Long 110,04

Wednesday the 9th

Begins with fresh breezes at West end thick weather ship heading East under all O'ring sail middle and later parts wind and weather the same ship steering Elyd under topsails and fore sail - all hands employed making boat sails started a cask of Beef

Lat 20,43 S Long 113,32

Bark "Lancer" on New Holland

Thursday Nov the 10th 1870

Begins with fresh winds at West and thick weather ships heading E & E, middle and latter part wind and weather the same ship heading to the NE

Lat 35, 48 S Long 115, 24 E

Friday the 11th

Begins with fresh winds at West and squally at 2 PM saw whale breaching at 3 PM toward the boats, at 5 1/2 PM Larkins boat struck, at 6 PM took the whale alongside got supper and got all ready to cut, at daylight hooked on and began to cut at noon finished cutting the body, land in sight

Lat 35, 16 S Long 115, 47 E

Saturday the 12th

While weather at 2 PM finished cutting and cleared away the carcass & Decks, at 7 PM started the works, middle and latter part wind SE light Employed boiling head,

Lat 35, 33 S Long 115, 23 E

Sunday the 13th

Begins with light winds at SE and fine weather, employed boiling head cutting up joints middle and latter part wind still at SE light but increasing Watch employed boiling at 5 AM finished boiling head and commenced on the body now joints

Lat 35, 45 S Long 114, 47

Spinn
Whale

Drinking -

Monday November the 14th 1870

Begins with strong winds at SE and passing clouds water employed bailing middle part strong winds tanks in fore part and latter part more moderate at 10 AM finishing bailing 86 barrels put in the beam

Lat 36, 24 S Long 114, 25 E

Tuesday the 15th

Begins with fresh breezes at SE and passing clouds middle part wind and weather the same latter part blowing a gale from the SE all hands employed stowing oil in main hold

Lat 36, 38 S Long 114, 38

Wednesday the 16th

Begins with a gale from SE at 5 PM finishing stowing middle and latter part a fresh gale at ESE with thick smoky weather ship heading to the NE

Lat 36, 46 S Long 115, 13 E

Thursday the 17th

Begins with fresh breezes at SE and thick smoky weather with a heavy swell from the eastward middle part the same latter part strong winds at West end light rain started water

Lat 35, 55 S Long

Friday the 18th

Begins with strong winds at West and thick weather with light rain at sunset the land in sight to the NE, about 20 miles distant headed off shore to the S under 2 reef top sails middle and latter part the same a big in sight at noon the land distant about 30 miles

Lat 35, 35 S Long 116, 14 E

James Cruising on New Holland 1870

Saturday November the 19th 1870

Begins with moderate winds at
West with rain. Land in sight to NE
middle and latter part strong winds at
SE and thick weather and light rain
the land in sight about 10 miles at 10 AM
No obs

Lat Leany
Sunday the 21st

Begins with strong winds
at SE and thick weather Ship under
Double reefs heading to SW, off shore
middle and latter part strong winds
at SE and clear weather Land in sight
to the SE

Lat 35° 35' Long 117° 13' E
Monday the 21st

Begins with strong winds
at SE and clear weather Ship under Double
reefs middle and latter part all sorts of
weather, some very fine and some not so
fine wind variable mostly from the NW
sent the foresail down to repair

Lat 35° 50' S Long 116° 53' E
Tuesday the 22nd

Begins with winds from
the North unsettled weather finished the
foresail and bent it. Saw a sail
middle part wind hauled to ESE
with heavy rain and wind increasing
to a gale. Latter part heavy
gale. Ship under close reefs main top-
sail, boats secure & opened a
cask of Bread

Lat Leany

Cruising off New Holland
Wednesday Nov the 23rd 1870

Begins with a heavy gale
at ESE and squally ships under close
reef, I mintopsail. heading to the south
middle and later part wind the
same but more moderate. Let foresail
the land in sight

Lat 35,40 S Long 115,55 E
Thursday the 24th

Begins with strong winds
at SE and passing squalls. took out
four 8 small stores, middle and later
part moderate wind at SE and passing
clouds, Land in sight

Lat 35,25 S Long
Friday the 25th

Begins with moderate winds
at SE and passing clouds, a sail in
sight middle and later part light
winds at SE and passing clouds ships
heading under wind a bath took cruising
the land in sight started water

Lat 35,25 S Long 116,54 E
Saturday the 26th

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant land in sight No whales,
middle and later part wind East with
pleasant weather ships under all sail
working to the eastward Nothing in
sight but birds, expect to see whales
soon

Lat 35,53 S Long 116,21 E

"Bark Lancer" Cruising

Sunday Nov. 27th 1870

Begins with fresh breezes
at East end clear weather at 1:30 P.
Saw a break to the windward a long way
off ship under all sail working up toward
it at 3 saw finbacks, - at sun about 15
minutes higher saw breaches to the windward
about 6 miles off suppose them to be the
same we saw at 1:30 P middle and
later part light wind hauling round to
the westward - by the North

Lat 36.03 S Long 116.09 E

Monday the 28th

Begins with light winds at West
and pleasant saw porpoises middle
and later part fresh wind W. South with
smokey weather ship heading East. Employed
repairing spanker

Lat 35.41 S Long 117.43 E

Tuesday the 29th

Begins with fresh breezes at South
and smokey weather ship under short sail heading
East. finished the spanker and bent it to
middle and later part. The same
saw three whales at 10 AM saw
them whaling at noon saw a boat
belonging to the "Mermaid" fast to a
large whale running to the windward
quickly lowered 2 Boats and tried to
cut them off but could not get
near him

Land in sight

Wednesday Nov. the 30th

Begins with fresh breezes at South and passing clouds at 3 PM gave up the chase and came on board. The "Mermaid's" boat cut from the wharf at 4 PM spoke the "Mermaid" & "Swallow" 400. Each middle and latter parts the sun weather but wind at East land in sight.

Thursday December the 1st 1870

Begins with fresh breezes at East and smothery ship under topsails cruising - started water middle and latter parts wind and weather the sun - and in sight.

Lat 35° 04' S Long 119° 17' E

Friday the 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes at East and smothery ship under cruising sail middle part strong winds and thick weather latter part light winds and East and thick smothery weather.

Lat 34° 54' S Long 118° 44'

Saturday the 3rd

Begins with light winds at SE and thick smothery weather land in sight also 3 sail - Bent fore staysail middle and latter parts light wind at SE and thick smothery weather employed making a main staysail of the topmast staysail 3 sail in sight.

Lat 35° 21' S Long 118° 28'

Bark Sancer Cruising off
Sunday Dec the 4th 1871

8 miles
Whales
Began with light winds
at 2^{1/2} and smother finished the
main stay sail and bent it. started the
mizen topmast stay speeded it and set it
up at 4 PM saw whales lowered
at 5:45 PM struck (Waist boat) at 6:45
took him alongside got supper and
got all ready to cut at daylight hooked
on and began to cut at 8 AM lowered two
boats for a whale in company with the
Swallows boats. the Swallows boat got
the whale, at 9 came on board and cut
away on the whale

8 W
Lat 35:19'8" Long 118:36'E
Monday ^{5th} at 1 PM finished the
body and got dinner lowered 3 boats
and chased till 5 PM came and hoard
without any thing. and took in the head
set the water and cleared up the decks
and opened the case and baled it
at 7 AM started the fire wind at West
strong land in sight

Lat 35:34'S
Tuesday the 6th
Began with strong winds at
West. Employed boiling, saw 3 sail
mills and later part moderate wind
at SW. Employed boiling

Wednesday the 7th
Light winds at SW. Employed
boiling, middle and later part the same
a sail in sight McGrath and of the
men was in the scrap happen when the ship
rolled to leeward it will run over the boat and
killed him, Lat 35:22'S

King George's Sound New Holland
Thursday Decr 8th 1870

Begins with calm - Employ
boiling, Land in sight 40 miles distant
middle and latter parts fresh breeze
from the S.E. "McGrath" off Outy

Lat 35.30 S Long 118.39 E
Friday the 9th

Begins with fresh winds
at East and overcast, at 4 PM finished
boiling & sail in sight, Land in sight
middle and latter parts light wind variable
mostly from the South with thick smoky weather
(light fog). All hands employed stowing oil
in main hold. The Shearwaters in sight.

Lat 35.33 S Long 118.38
Saturday the 10th

Begins with a calm at
4 PM a light breeze at West - finished
stowing off main hatch - 3 sail in sight
middle part light winds at West and thick
Latter part light rain & sail in sight
"McGrath" still off Outy

Sunday the 11th

Begins with light winds
at West with rain squalls at 4 PM
Spoke ship "Goothrope" Eastward 30
miles 900 S. 500 W. Middle and latter
parts light winds at S.E. Land in sight

Lat 35.01 S Long 119.10 E

Monday the 12th

Light winds at S.E. and good
weather. Saw 2 steamers bound in to the same
middle and latter parts light wind at North
and pleasant. Employed repairing gaff topsail
& sail in sight.

"Bark Dances" off King George Sound
Tuesday Dec the 13th 1870

Begins with a calm & sail
in sight at sunset light wind at dark
but the gafftopsail middle and later
part light wind at West and pleasant
Saw 2 Barks one of them cutting (Shallows)
a small whale. Land in sight & 11.5.15
getting better

Lat 35.15 S Long 119.26 E
Wednesday the 14th

Begins with moderate winds
at SW at 5 PM spoke the "Swallow"
and got a small 10 barrel whale middle
and later part calm. Land in sight.

Lat 34.50 S
Thursday the 15th

Begins with a light breeze
at East end, pleasant, middle and later
part light wind at West Land in sight
one man off Outy (Mc Groth)

Lat 34.49 S
Friday the 16th

Begins with moderate winds
at SW and smoky. Ship working to the
Westward & saw a steamer bound to
the Eastward middle part fresh breeze
at SW Later part strong winds and passing
clouds. Saw a steamer

Lat 35.16 S
Saturday the 17

Begins with strong wind at
SW and passing squalls Saw the land about
2 sail, middle part gradually & later
part calm. Met half started water
and other things & ends

Lat 35.19 S

Monday December the 18th 1870

Begins with a calm, the
Land in sight also 3 Barks, middle
part light winds at West Later part fresh
breezes from SW. The Long in sight also
2 Barks

Lat 35, 17 S

Monday the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes
at SW and passing clouds Land in sight
at sunset about 15 miles distant to the
North. Middle part wind at SE Later
part strong wind at East with passing
clouds the other vessels in sight also the
land, Employed repairing main topgallant sail
Bald head in sight

Tuesday the 20th

Begins with strong East
winds and passing clouds finished the sail
and bent it, middle and later part
strong winds at SSE, Land in sight
Bald head, —

Wednesday the 21st

Begins with strong winds
at East and passing clouds, 3 sail
in sight ship made double reef,
middle and later part the same
Bald Head in sight

Thursday the 22nd

Begins with strong winds
at East and passing clouds Land
in sight middle part strong winds
at East and passing clouds Later
part strong gale at East 2 Barks
in sight saw the land

Lat 35, 38 S

"Bull Lance" Cruising off King George Sound
Friday December 23rd 1870

Begins with a strong gale
at East ship under short sail middle
and latter part the same ship under
close reef main top sail & stay sail. Started
water and Deep McGrath off Deery

Lat 35° 48' S Long 118° 24' E

Saturday 24th

Begins with a gale at East
ship hove too under short sail. Latter
part the same

Lat 35° 47' S Long

Sunday 25th

Begins with a gale at
East and smoky weather 2 sail in
sight middle and latter part the same
McGrath still off, his legs get better

Lat 35° 51' S Long 118° 17' E

Monday 26th

SW Begins with strong gale at E
and smoky ship hove too under storm sails
at 4 PM saw a school of sperm whales close
to the ship did not appear to be going in
any direction the "Swallow" and
Englishman in sight middle part the
same Latter part the wind died away
and hauled out to the ship

Lat 35° 47' S

Tuesday 27th

Begins with strong winds
at SW and thick weather the "Swallow"
and a merchant brig in sight Land
in sight middle part rainy Latter
part strong SW wind and smoky
the land in sight Bald head distant
about 20 miles at noon bearing SW

Off King George, Sound
Wednesday Dec^r 28th 1870

Begins with strong winds at
SW and smoky. The "Swallow" in
sight. Saw the "Mermaid" chasing
Whales. Did not get near enough to lower
middle and later parts. In am at
noon the land distant about 10 miles the
"Swallow" and "Mermaid" in sight.

Thursday the 29th

Begins with strong winds
at SW and clearly ship men. Doubly
up middle part moderate later
part light winds at SW and pleasant
land in sight. Bald Island distant
about 20 miles. Took out Port and
small stores.

Friday the 30th

Begins with light winds
at SW and pleasant spoke the "Goat Group"
and "Swallow" middle and later
parts nearly calm at 10.45. Am saw whale
at 11 lowering the boats and pulled to the
SW from the Bald Island bearing SW
distant about 60 miles at noon -

Saturday the 31st

Begins with a calm the boats
in chase of the whales at 1 PM a breeze
sprung up from the eastward. at 2 PM
main boat struck and descended. at
3 PM the Larboard boat got near enough
to cast but did not fatten, came on
lead without anything. The Goat Group
got a whale middle part strong and
at sunset bald head bore SW
later part the sun started water

Bark "Larger" off King George's sound
Sunday January the 1st 1871

Begins with strong winds
at East end & smalley at 3 P.M. saw 3 or 4
could not tell whether they were whales
as not as we could not see them again
Later part strong winds at SW and passing
clouds Land in sight

Lat 35° 13' S

Monday the 2nd

Begins with strong winds at SW
and passing clouds 3 sail in sight 2 Bailing
middle and later part moderate winds
at East end overcast weather Land in
sight as usual also the 3 sail,

Tuesday the 3rd

Begins with moderate breezes
at East end overcast weather middle part
light winds at East end thick weather
Later part the same the Mermind
& "Owallum" in sight sent in the
jib to repairs

Lat 35° 30' S

Wednesday the 4th

SW

Begins with light breezes
at East end thick weather at 3 P.M.
saw a sperm whale going to the westward
quickly toward the boats and put after
him while the boats were off a strong
breeze sprung up with thunder and lightning
and rain lost the run of the whale
got on board to sunset middle
part strong winds and thick weather
Later part weather the same wind at
South "Mermind" & "Owallum" in sight

etc etc

Cursing -

Thursday January the 5th 1871

Begins with strong winds at South and thick hazy weather ship under short sail, middle and latter part strong winds at SE and thick weather the "Mermoid" in sight also the land at noon spoke the "Mermoid" the Capt went on board

Friday the 6th

Begins with strong winds at SE and thick weather ship under short sail heading to the Southward, middle & latter part strong winds at East and thick weather the "Mermoid" in company

Lat 35.528'

Saturday the 7th

Begins with strong winds at East and thick weather at 3 PM the Capt came on board from the "Mermoid" and ordered the gun middle part the same sort of weather saw the "Good Hope" spoke Big "Vision" of Sydney bound to Lisbon Port Water.

Lat 35.488'

Sunday the 8th

Begins with moderate winds at East end, smoky weather, middle & latter part strong winds at West and passing clouds ship under full sail and staysails by the wires on both tacks Bald head bearing South distant at noon about 20 miles

Monday Jan. The 9th 1871

Begins with strong winds
SW at West and passing clouds saw a
Steamer bound into the Sound at 5
PM saw a school of Whales bound to
the westward quickly lowered the boats
but could not catch them middle and
latter parts moderate, No land head in sight
to the North

Tuesday the 10th

Begins with fresh winds
at West and passing squalls. middle
part the same latter part strong gale
with heavy squalls of rain and wind. No
Islands in sight also all the rest of our land
marks

Wednesday the 11th

Begins with a strong gale
with heavy squalls, wind West; at 1 PM
took in foretopails middle part more
moderate set main & foretopails latter
part moderate winds at West. Land in
sight, "The Whallow" & "Mermaid"

Thursday the 12th

Begins with moderate winds
at West and passing squalls ships
under topails & working to the windward
along the land, middle and latter
parts wind and weather the same
the "The Whallow" "Mermaid" & "Fox Lion" in
sight. Employed repairing the old
foretopails

Land in sight from 8
to 25 miles —

Off King Georges Sound

Friday January the 13th 1871

Begins with strong wind at West
and passing clouds - finished the sail and
put it away again. Middle part moderate
winds at the latter part wind East - all
the other Whalers in sight started water

Saturday the 14th

Begins with strong winds at
East and smoky ships under all sail
Out up a flake chain and made foretacks
middle and latter parts wind and
weather the same. No land or sails in
sight.

Lat 35.55 S

Sunday the 15th

Begins with strong winds
at SSE and smoky weather ships under
Double reefs, middle and latter parts
the same nothing in sight

Lat 35.53 S Long 117.47 E

Monday the 16th

Begins with a moderate gale
at East and smoky weather 2 sails in
sight middle and latter parts
light winds at East 3 sails in sight
Hald head in sight

Tuesday the 17th

Begins with a calm at
4 PM a strong wind sprang up from the
West middle and latter part the same
at 7 AM saw sprouts called the Whales
but did not see them again and the
"Mermaid" with her boats down but did not
see the Whales she got nothing land in
sight
Killarney

"Bark Lancer" Cruising

Wednesday January the 18th 1871

Broke out - Begins with strong winds at
Hove Most at 2 PM spoke the "Gov Group" the
8 Capt went on board the "Mermaid" &
Flags "Swallow" in sight - middle and latter
parts light wind at West end pleasant saw
2 merchant vessels besides 3 Whales in the
land, Bald Head

Thursday the 19th

Begins with light winds
at West end pleasant meeting of the fishermen
in light middle part outer station
part light wind from the Eastward
the land in sight also the Gov Group

Friday the 20th

Begins with light winds
from the Eastward at 4 PM spoke the
Swallow - Gov Group & "Mermaid" in
sight, Land in sight - Bald Head
bearing North - middle and latter parts
fresh breeze from the Eastward with smoky
weather - off Bald Head -

Saturday the 21st

Begins with fresh winds
from the SE & S.W. saw the Gov Group
with boats (Dunn) took off towards the end
that the boats were after Killen had our
boats all ready but did not lower middle
part the same latter part light
winds at East end pleasant - two
vessels in sight, the "Mermaid" and
"Gov Group"

Off King George Sound 1871

Sunday January the 22nd

Begins with light air at East and pleasant. At 4 PM Capt M went on board of the "Mormon" middle part. Calm. Leath part moderate wind at SE and fine weather - the land and the other vessels in sight.

Monday the 23rd

Begins with fresh breeze at South and light fog middle and latter parts light winds at SE and pleasant.

Off Eelroc Island started water and stowed the oil in the ground - off Bald Head

Tuesday the 24th

Begins with light wind at East and pleasant. Mutton 2 sail in sight. Middle part light air at SE. Latter part the same 3 sail in sight. Employed repairing mainsail.

Off Bald Head

Wednesday the 25th

Begins with light air at South and pleasant finished and put the mainsail aloft. Middle part wind at SE moderate. Latter part strong winds and passing clouds.

Bald head bearing North. Saw Tropic but in sight the others ~~not~~ ^{not} visible.

Thursday the 26th

Begins with strong winds at SE and passing clouds. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate winds at South and passing clouds. One sail in sight -

Off Bald head bearing North

Barb "Lancer" Cruising off King George,
Friday Jan the 27th 1871

Begins with light winds at
South and passing clouds all 3 vessels
in sight also a merchant Barb middle
and later part the same & sail
in sight off Bald Island

Saturday the 28th

Begins with light winds at
NW at 2 PM Capt Masy went on
board of the "Gove Group" at 4 PM wind
shifted to NW and began to blow
took in sail to a close reef main
top sail - clewed it up and pulled
it in a heavy squall at 7 set it
again Barb Island bearing NW
Distant 15 miles headed up shore
heading South put the boats on
the upper cranes - middle part strong
gale at NW and squally the Capt on board
the "Gove Group" later part more moderate
but a heavy sea on off Bald Island

Sunday the 29th

Begins with strong winds
from the NW and raged at 4 PM the
Gove Group set the canvas half mast and
hauled main top sail aback to bury a
man that fell from the main yard
yesterday ~~when~~ pulling the main sail and
killed himself instantly at 6 PM
Capt Masy came on board Amable
and later part wind fresh from the
Westward at noon Cape Rob
born NNN (Distant about 20 miles

Sounds

Monday January the 30th 1871

Begins with strong winds at East and squally ship under double reef middle part fresh winds and passing clouds. Latter part light wind at West and passing clouds Bald Island in sight at 3 o'clock

Tuesday the 31st

Begins with light winds from the SW at sunset Bald Island bore NW distant about 25 miles middle and latter part light air and calm. Saw the ant water mollusks and small stones

Wednesday the 1st of February

Begins with pleasant winds at East and clear weather all three sails. in sight at sunset Bald Island bore North West about 30 miles middle and part light winds at SE and passing clouds - off Mount Gardner -

Thursday the 2nd

Begins with light winds at South and passing clouds Land 20 miles distant at noon. Middle part pleasant. Latter part strong wind at South and squally ship under maintop sail & staysails, Mount Gardner NW distant about 25 miles

Friday the 3rd

Started Bark. Begins with strong winds at South and stormy ship under maintop sail and staysails middle and latter part wind and weather the same at noon Bald head bore North distant about 10 miles tacked to the SSW

Bark "Lancer" Arriving off
Saturday Feb. the 4th 1871 -

Begins with strong winds at
SE and thick stormy weather - mace
and later parts the same "Doe Loup" "Waller"
and "Mermaid" in sight

Lat 35.44 S

Sunday the 5th

Begins with strong winds at
SE and squally ship under Double reef
and staysails at sunset Eclipse Island
bore 10⁰ distant about 12 miles.
mace part wind light and variable
with rain latter part strong gale
at SW and thick weather Land in sight
also all three vessels

Monday the 6th

Begins with a strong gale
at SE and passing squalls ship under
main top sail & staysails at sunset passed
within 1/4 of a mile of the "Mermaid"
heading to the SE, mace and later
parts wind and weather the same no land
nor sails in sight

Tuesday the 7th

Begins with a strong gale
at SW and passing squalls ship under
reef & main top sail heading to the SE.
starts water mace part the same
towards daylight the wind moderates
with a heavy sea latter part light
wind at SW and a heavy sea with fine
rain the Land in sight by 2 sail
off Mount Gascon

King George Sound Feb 1871

Wednesday February the 8th

Begins with light winds at Sh
and some light rain squalls at sunset
the land distant about 25 miles, middle
and later parts light wind & calm -
Employed washing iron rust off the lower masts
and bulwarks. Gov Group & Mermaid in sight
Peter off Outly with Rheumatism

Thursday the 9th

Begins with light airs from
the Eastward and pleasant and Killars
and Grampians visible and later parts
the same started a east of Water
Land in sight - Peter off Outly sick

Friday the 10th

Begins with light winds at
East and pleasant ship under all sail
off and on the sound "Gov Group" & "Mermaid"
in sight visible and later parts
wind and weather the same at 6 AM
Saw Whales going to the Eastward (D's)
at 7 hauled but did not get fast Waist
boat (Dacted but did not fasten came on
board) at 10 saw Whales again coming
to the windward toward the boats at 11
Larboard boat struck the whale to
the ship at 12 M the other boats took
after the whale

Green
Whale

Saturday the 11th

The boats chased till 2 PM
gave up the chase and came on board at
3.45 commenced cutting at 6.25 finished
middle and later parts pleasant
cleared away the head at 5 AM started the
lines. "Mermaid" & Gov Group in sight also
Mount Gardner to the North

"Bark" "Dancer" Capt. J. M. Macy
Sunday Feb. 12th 1871

Fresh from light winds at East
and cloudy. Watch employed boiling
middle and latter parts the sun, at
noon finished boiling - put on the
seam 21

Lat 36, 148 Long 116, 33 E
Monday the 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from the Westward started a cork of
filous, middle and latter parts the sun
and a merchant Brig Peter still sight

Lat 35, 338 Long 115, 45 E
Tuesday the 14th

Begins with moderate winds
at SE and passing clouds and the
land - middle and latter parts thick
weather, with thin rain stowed the oil
in the fore hold. Peter still off Outly

Lat 35 30

Wednesday the 15th

Begins with fresh breezes
at SE and thick weather, middle and
latter parts light winds and clear

Lat 35, 27 S

Thursday the 16th

Begins with light winds at
West and passing clouds, saw the land to
the SE, but the foretopail and but
another in its place middle and latter
parts light winds at SE and fine weather
and in sight Cape Chatham

Lat 28, 338

Cruising off King George Sound
Friday Feb the 17th 1891

Begins with light winds at SE
and pleasant. Cope Chalkum in sight
to the Northward middle and later part
Calm.

Saturday the 18th

Begins with a calm, the
land in sight to the North middle part
calm & later part strong wind at West
and passing clouds. Bent a new main spruce
and hoisted up a cask of beef

Sunday the 19th

Begins with strong gales at
West and gradually shifts under main spruce, and
staysail heading to the Southward. Middle
and later part strong winds at SW and
passing clouds at noon Bald Island 15
miles distant

Monday the 20th

Begins with strong winds at
SW and passing clouds at sunset Bald
head 20 miles distant bearing NW.
middle and later part light winds at W
and pleasant — off Bald Head

Tuesday the 21st

Begins with light winds at NW
and South towards sunset, the land distant about
30 miles middle part light wind at SE
& later part wind West moderate
saw a merchant brig, Bald Island
bearing North distant at noon about
28 miles

Boat "Lancer" off King Georges Sound,
Wednesday Feb the 22nd 1871

Begins with strong winds at
West end passing clouds at 4 PM took
off shore Bald Island 15 miles distant.
Middle and latter parts winds from the South
moderate, the land in sight.

Thursday the 23rd

Begins with light winds at
South end smoky, Bald head being at W
distant about 15 miles. Saw a Big
middle and latter parts moderate winds
from the Eastward

Friday the 24th

Begins with fresh breezes at
East end smoky weather saw Killas —
the land in sight middle and latter
parts the breeze took all the water cask
and put buckets on them all ready for
water — off Bald Head

Saturday the 25th

Begins with fresh winds
at East end smoky weather middle
part light winds. Latter part wind
at West. Bunt the cables and got ready
to come too

Sunday the 26th

Begins with strong winds at W
Ship working in to the sound at 2 PM
passed Bald head, beat up the the water-
ing place and let go the anchor in 12 fath-
oms at 4 PM — middle and
latter part of this day strong wind
at West till hands waiting for Monday
to start getting water, the Capt went on
shore

At anchor in Albany King Georges Sound,
Monday Feb the 27th 1871

Shore time Begins with light winds at
SW and pleasant all hands employed
watering ship finished getting off 200 bbls
of water stowed it down finished at 3 PM
and got underweigh and run up to the
entrance of the harbour the pilot came
off and anchored off possession point in
7 fathoms of water at 4.45 PM

Tuesday the 28th

Begins with a light air at
SW at 8.30 AM the pilot came on board
got the ship underweigh and ran in to the
harbour anchored in 3 1/2 fathoms of water
at 9.30. furled the sails and washed
the ship outside and in all ready to
proceed

Wednesday March the 1st

One watch on shore the other
employed painting ship took on board 3 cords
of wood. Went at East fresh

Thursday the 2nd

One watch on shore the other
employed on board finished painting stowed
off the wood sent the foreyard down fixed
the bonds &c
Sails. Absent without leave

Friday the 3rd

One watch on shore the other
employed taking off wood and stowing it
away

March

Saturday Feb 24th 1871

Begins with East Wind and
good weather. One watch on shore the
other employed stowing off wood and washing
off

Sunday the 5th

One watch on shore John
Sheppard and George. Did not come off
when the Liberty men came on board absent
without leave

Monday the 6th

One watch on shore the
other employed taking off wood and
2 casks of Malacca stowed away the
wood and washed off at 5 PM the
Police brought Jack in and put
him on board the boat took him
on board and put him in irons

Tuesday the 7th

One watch on shore the
other employed taking off recruits &
Sheppard still absent without leave

Wednesday the 8th

One watch on shore the
other employed taking off recruits &
Sheppard still absent

Thursday the 9th

All hands on board. Wind
strong from the South too strong to get
off recruits
Sheppard still absent without leave

Friday March the 10

Strong winds at St. all hands
on board waiting for good weather to take
off recruits in the afternoon took off
potatoes

Saturday the 11th

Begins with strong winds at
East end thick rainy weather Towards
Sunset the wind hauled out to the West
with rain took off 4 cask of water
John Sheppard still absent with us

Sunday the 12th

Leaves
First part strong winds at
West end rainy Later part clear
Frank McGrath got overboard and swam
off in the night Monday the 13th

Begins with moderate
winds at (West at 8 AM the pilot
came on board got under way and went
to sea, Discharged at 9 the pilot left
and we filled away for sea stowed
the anchors and shrouts the cables and
stowed them away

Tuesday the 14th

Begins with moderate
winds at St and good weather
"Gov Tron" & "Swallow" in sight
Put in Joe Poyas to steer the Larboard
boat in place of Sheppard Discharged
middle part the same Later part
strong winds at East end passing
Clarks, two sail in sight also the
Land Bald Island to the North -
Employed reefing gafftopsail &c

Back "Lances" Cruising off King George Sound
Wednesday March the 15th

Begins with strong winds at
East and hazy glass under tapsails &
courses the "Gov Group" & "Wallow" in sight -
also the land Bald Island to the NW,
middle and latter part the same

Thursday the 16th

Begins with light winds
at East and pleasant, the "Gov Group",
"Wallow" & "Mermaid" in sight - also
the land, middle part wind at West light
Latter part wind south light

Friday the 17th

Begins with light wind
at South and smoky, Land in sight
about 25 miles distant also the three
sail "Wallow", "Mermaid", and "Gov Group",
middle and latter parts calm

Saturday the 18th

Begins with a calm Bald
Island NW distant about 20 miles middle
and latter parts calm "Gov Group" in
sight - Starter Back & water

Sunday the 19th

Begins with a light wind
at SE & soon after dinner lowered the boats
for blackfish did not get any, at 4 PM
strong winds at SE and thick weather,
to the SE, a merchant ship in sight
at sunset Bald Island bore NW distant
15 miles middle part strong winds at
East latter part the same ship
coming to the weatherward along the land
the "Gov Group" in sight

Monday the 21st March 1871

Begins with strong winds at East and smoky weather at 2 PM spoke the "Dove Hawk" Capt. Macy went on board at sunset took in sail and hauled too heading S & under close reef main topsail, middle and latter part strong gale at East the "Dove Hawk" in company steering to the WNW weather thick

Lat 35,46 S

Tuesday the 21st

Begins with strong winds at East and thick weather at 5 PM Capt. Macy came on board so ended the game, saw black fish middle part wind from the Westward light latter part the same ship heading to the NW

Lat 35,37 S Long 115,37 E

Wednesday the 22nd

Begins with moderate winds at WNW and clear weather ship heading to the NW. Saw the land to the NE & sail in sight all bound to the Westward middle part light winds at SW latter part calm employed repairing sail

Lat 35,02 S Long 114,55 E

Thursday the 23rd

Begins with a calm, water employed repairing sail, middle part the same latter part light wind at West and also not finished repairing maintop sail and bent it in place of the new one aloft -

Lat 35,03 S Long 114,46 E

"Back Lancer" off West Coast, New Holland
Friday March the 24th 1871

Begins with light air at
West and pleasant ship under all sail
by the wind heading to SW, middle
part light air and fine rain latter
part calm started water

Lat 35, 33 S Long 113, 50
Saturday the 25th

Begins with light winds at
NNW and pleasant ship heading to the
Westward under all sail, watch employed
fitting the three rattlings on the lower rigging
middle and latter part fresh breeze at
West

Lat 35, 18 S Long 113, 17 E
Sunday the 26th

Begins with strong wind at
West at 4 PM wind hauled out SW with
strong winds and rain doubled reefed
the topsails and kept off NNW, middle
and latter part wind moderate ship
heading the same under topsails & foresail

Lat 33, 12 S Long 112, 15
Monday the 27th

Begins with moderate winds
at SW and pleasant weather ship heading
NNW, middle part light winds at South
latter part wind light at WSW
and pleasant ship heading NNW
under all drawing sail watch employed
rattling the main rigging Ensign off
Only with a barometer

Lat 31, 30 S Long 111, 39 E

Tuesday March the 28th 1871

Begins with light winds at 10 AM and pleasant ship heading NW under all drawing sail. Watch employed rattling the main rigging. Middle fresh wind at South. Latter part fresh breezes from SE. Ship heading to the NW. Watch employed putting rattlings on main rigging &c

Lat 29.30 S Long 110.39 E

Wednesday the 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE and passing clouds finished the main rigging and commenced forward at sunset took in sail and wore to the Eastward middle and latter part strong breezes at SE and S. Ship under double reef. Watch employed rattling fore rigging. "Evans" still off duty.

Lat 28.53 S Long 110.43 E

Thursday the 30th

Begins with strong winds at SE and S. Ship under double reef. Watch employed at the rigging middle and latter part the same Evans off duty. Done arm

Lat 29.07 S Long

Friday the 31st

Begins with fresh winds at SE and S. Ship under double reef. Watch employed at the rigging middle and latter part fresh breezes at SE and pleasant weather. Ship heading to the Westward. Watch employed rattling topmast rigging &c

Lat 29.28 Long 108.56

Boat "Dancer" Cruising on
Saturday April the 1st 1871

Begins with fresh breezes
at SW and pleasant water employed
sitting topsmast reefing. Started water
middle and later part wind and
pleasant the same Evans off duty still
with bare arm -

Sat 29, 238

Sunday the 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes
at South and passing clouds and
a sail ("Dove Group") middle and later
part moderate breezes at SE and pleasant

Sat 29, 115' Long 110, 118 E

Monday the 3rd

Begins with light winds
at SE and pleasant at 12:00 PM Capt
Maey went on board the "Dove Group" - middle
part the same latter part light and
pleasant - Took the foresail and took
the repair

Sat 29, 095' Long 109, 34 E

Tuesday the 4th

Begins with a very light breeze
at SW and pleasant - finished the foresail
and bent it. "Dove Group" in sight middle
and later part the same Started keep
Pork & Bread

Sat 28, 54 S Long

Wednesday the 5th

Begins with light winds at
SW and pleasant middle and later
part light winds at SW and pleasant
painted the plankbeams and waterways
the "Dove Group" in sight

Sat 29, 323

West Coast of New Holland
Thursday the 6th April 1871

Begins with light winds at
SW and pleasant weather middle and
latter parts fresh breezes at SE and passing
clouds repaired the foremast stay sail &c. —

Lat 29, 01 S Long
Friday the 7th

Begins with fresh breezes at
SE and passing clouds; saw the "Govr Loup"
middle and latter parts, strong wind at SE
and passing clouds; ship under double reef,
stated water.

Lat 28, 39 S Long 108, 39 E
Saturday the 8th

Begins with strong SE winds,
and passing clouds; ship under double reef.
middle and latter parts the same
"Govr Loup" in sight. Evans still off duty

Lat 28, 20 S Long 107, 58
Sunday the 9th

Begins with moderate winds
from the SE and pleasant middle
and latter parts light wind and pleasant

Lat 27, 44 S
Monday the 10th

Begins with light winds at SE
and pleasant. At 1 PM lowered a boat
and caught a sunfish, at 3 PM lowered
4 boats for blackfish, chased till sunset
W could not get on, "Govr Loup" in sight.
middle and latter parts light winds &
pleasant at 7 AM saw sperm whales got
breakfast and lowered the boats. Deck and
boat went alongside of a large whale & we
missed a good chance

Lat 27, 20 S Long 107, 37

Tuesday April the 11th 1871

Begins with light air or
SW and pleasant the boats in chase
of the Whales till nearly sunset could
not get on again gave them up and came
on board got on board after sunset middle
and latter parts light wind at NW and
baffling with light rain squalls. At 7 AM sent
Whales got breakfast and towed the boats
the Whales going to the NW (small Whales)
All 4 boats struck, LB. 1, LB. 2, NB. 1, NB. 2

^{Spinn} Buckley went in Lobsenz boat & struck a
Whale good Lat 27 23 S Long 107 40

5 Wednesday 12 Begins with moderate wind
from the South, at 1 PM took the first
Whale to the ship at 4 15 took the last
one, got supper and started. Dail got all
ready to cut started a cask of Water
at Daylight commenced cutting Wind South
rugged cutting Levi got between the
Whale and the ship and jammed him some

Lat 27 18 S Long 107 42

Thursday the 13th

Fresh breeze at day and rugged
cut in 3 Whales let the others remain
alongside all night cleared away the
heads jaws and cut up the jowls at
7 PM started the fires Latter
part good weather cut in the other
Whales and kept on bailing

Lat 26 59 S Long 107 41

Friday the 14th

All hands at work cutting
Dead up the heads and clearing up the
Whale middle and latter parts light wind at SE
and pleasant at 7 AM saw a Dead Whale took
it to the ship and cut it in.

Lat 27 17 S Long 107 41

Saturday April the 13th 1871

Pleasant weather with light air from the SE, all hands busy culling up the blubber and boiling (a few times) middle and later parts the same. Employed boiling.

Lat 27.01 S Long 108.09 E
Sunday the 14th

Begins with light air at SE end pleasant. 2 sail in sight. Starts blow & water middle and later parts wind light, weather fine. Employed boiling.

Lat 26.55 S Long 108.17
Monday the 15th

Begins with moderate breeze at South West end pleasant at midnight finished boiling and put on the lean middle and later parts strong winds at SE and passing clouds, watch employed clearing up.

Lat 26.48 S Long 108.51
Tuesday the 16th

Begins with strong winds at SE end passing clouds. put the tables up all ready to stow down middle and later parts strong gale at SE too rugged to stow.

Lat 26.55 S Long 108.23
Wednesday the 17th

Begins with a gale from the SE. Cooper, some of the oil middle and later parts the same. Employed cooping. Washed off the decks &c.

Lat 26.55 S Long 108.42 E

"Bark Lancer" Cruising off West Coast
Thursday April the 20th 1871

Began with strong winds from the
SE, stowed some of the oil. Latter part
more moderate all hands employed stowing
oil in fore hold. Evans still off Duty
Buckley had his head cut with the compass

Lat 26,345' Long 107,53
Friday the 21st

Began with fresh winds at
South and passing clouds finished stowing
180 barrels - muddled and latter part strong
winds at South "Evans" off Duty also Buckley

Lat 26,548 Long 107,23
Saturday the 22nd

Began with a gale at South
with passing squalls muddled and latter
part the same ship under double reef
Evans still off Duty, Buckley better

Lat 27,345'
Sunday the 23rd

Began with strong winds
at SE and squally ship under double reef
muddled and latter part the same

Lat 26,558 Long
Monday the 24th

Began with strong SE winds
and passing squalls ship under double reef
muddled and latter part strong winds
at SE and squally with a rugged sea
an ship heading to the SE under
main topsail and foresail, took the
cutting stage in and repaired it
Buckley on Duty, Evans still off

Lat 26,235' Long 108,18E

of New Holland

Tuesday April the 25th 1871

Begins with strong winds at
SE and cloudy. Ship heading to the Eastward
under Double reef - middle and latter
parts fresh breezes at SE and tolerable good
weather ship under Double reef

Lat 26, 17 S Long 108, 31 E

Wednesday the 26th

Begins with fresh winds
at SE and good weather compared with
the last few days - hope to see whales
soon middle and latter parts the same
"Evans" still off duty

Lat 27, 36 S Long 107, 45

Thursday the 27th

Begins with light wind at
SE and pleasant. Saw porpoises & a Southern
bottom whale middle and latter parts fresh
winds at SE and passing clouds started
water, and took a cask of Beef on deck

Lat 27, 32 S Long

Friday the 28th

Begins with fresh SE wind
and passing clouds ship under Double reef
middle and latter parts strong winds with
a heavy sea on - at 7 AM saw a sperm
whale going to the NW got breakfast and
lound in chace -

Lat 27, 40 S Long 107, 20 E

Saturday the 29th

At 4 PM Starboard boat struck
took the whale to the ship and got ready
to cut - rugged weather. At Daylight commenced
cutting got the Head off and body in at
noon

Lat 27, 28 S Long 106, 50

Bark "Lancer" Cruising on
Sunday April the 30th 1871

First. put strong winds at
SE and rugged took the head in and
cleared up the decks with the water,
and sent the Tackles Down, hauled
the case, and put the case overboard
at 2 PM started the fire

Lat 27° 14' S Long 107° 15'

Monday the 1st of May

Begins with strong winds
at SE with squalls and a heavy sea
Employed boiling the head, cut up
the joints and washed off middle
and latter parts wind and weather the
same

Lat 27° 22' S Long 106° 34'

Tuesday the 2nd

Begins with strong SE
winds and passing clouds. Water empty
boiling - middle and latter parts wind
and weather the same, at 7 AM finished
boiling and put on the line

Lat Long

Wednesday the 3rd

Begins with strong winds
at South and squally middle and latter
parts the same, all hands at work
stowing down in the fore hold and
coopering ail

Lat 27° 17' S Long 105° 50'

West Coast of New Holland

Thursday May the 4th 1871

Begins with strong winds at South, and passing squalls - finished stowing 74 barrels. And washed off middle and latter parts wind and weather the same - Evans getting better, off duty yet.

Lat 27° 26' S Long

Friday the 5th

Begins with strong winds at South and passing clouds. Saw a finback. put a new cutting guy up to replace one of the old ones that parted ^{cutting} the last. Whale middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the South and pleasant

Lat 27° 35' S Long 107° 35' E

Saturday the 6th

Begins with moderate winds from the South and pleasant middle and latter parts lighter winds at South and fine weather. Ship under all sail except Main sail - started Reef

Lat 27° 36' S Long 107° 15' E

Sunday the 7th

Begins with light winds at South and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail middle and latter parts the same

Lat 27° 24' S Long 107° 38' E

Monday the 8th

Begins with a calm. middle and latter parts the same. Evans on duty.

Lat 27° 28' S

Boat "Dancer" Cruising off West Coast of
Tuesday May the 9th 1871

First part calm middle
part the same latter part light winds
from the North

Lat 27° 41' S Long

Wednesday the 10th

Begins with light winds
from the North and Slightly middle
and latter part light winds at NW and
pleasant. at 9 AM saw Whales going to
the NE. lowered the boats at 9 1/2. the
Bow boat fastened and Crawled took
SW chase to the Whales going to the NW

Lat 27° 40' S Long 108° 03'

Thursday the 11th

Begins with light winds at
SW and pleasant chased the Whales till
4.30 could not get near them gave
them up and came on board the Whales
in sight at sunset going to the NW.
middle part light wind latter part calm

Lat 27° 19' S Long 108° 07'

Friday the 12th

Begins with a Calm
Nothing in sight middle and latter
part light winds at different points of
the compass, mostly from the NE
after sunrise rising. at 9 AM saw
SW Whales in a rain squall lost them
in the rain at 11.45 saw them again
lowered at 11. but lost them among
the rain squalls

Lat 27° 14' S Long 108° 23'

New Holland

Saturday May the 13th 1871

Commenced rearing the boats looking for the Whales. Did not see them. Gave them up and came on board. For the ship at 3.30 PM at 5 PM wind hauled to the NW and cleared off middle and latter parts fresh breezes at NW and clear firmberks in sight

Lat 27° 08' S Long 108° 31' E

Sunday the 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from the NW. Saw a ship bound to the North. Firmberks in sight. middle and latter parts wind variable with rain

No Obs

Monday the 15th

Begins with variable winds with much rain. Wind fresh in squalls mostly from the NW & N. middle part the same. Latter part wind weak and clear

Lat 27° 32' S Long 108° 27' E

Tuesday the 16th

Begins with light winds at keels and good weather. Nothing to be seen. middle and latter parts fresh breezes at West. Upwind mousty gallies and sail seen. Two Sails

Lat 26° 53' S Long 108° 12' E

Wednesday the 17th

Strong winds at West. Spoke bark "Canton" Latham 7 months to 8 years. middle and latter parts strong winds at NW with a heavy sea on ship's under two (double reef) Topsails and Staysail

Lat 27° 26' S Long 108° 09' E

"Bark" "Dancer" Capt. May Cruising
Thursday May the 18th 1871

Begins with a strong wind at
SW and a heavy sea on middle and
latter parts Calm. Broke out molasses
and hoisted up a cask of beef at 11 AM
Capt. Lapham came on board.

Lat 27, 14 S Long
Friday the 19th

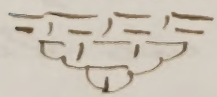
Begins with a Calm at
8 PM finished the same middle and
latter parts Calm

Lat 26, 58" Long 107, 45 E
Saturday the 20th

Begins with a Calm the
Canton close too at 2 PM Capt. May
Aboard on board, a sail in sight suppose to
be the Good Group middle and latter parts
light wind at NE and pleasant 2 sail in sight

Lat 27, 10 S
Sunday the 21st

Begins with light wind
from the NE and pleasant; middle
and latter parts light wind at North
"Canton" in sight



Lat 27, 36 S Long 108, 23
Monday the 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes
at NW and passing clouds middle
part baffling winds with rain squalls
latter parts cloudy with light wind at
South. Started a cask of beef

Lat 27, 28 Long

On West Coast off New Holland
Tuesday May the 23rd 1871

Begins with light winds at South and
overcast, middle part light variable winds
with some rain, Latter part light wind
at NW and pleasant sent down foretopsail
& repair.

Lat 27, 19 S Long 107, 20 E
Wednesday the 24th

Begins with light winds at
NW and pleasant weather finished the Topsail
and sent it aloft, Two Sail in sight middle
part light variable winds Latter part light
winds at NW and pleasant started water

Lat 27, 23 S Long 107, 39 E
Thursday the 25th

Begins with light winds at NW
and pleasant, middle and latter parts
wind from the North strong with squalls
Towards noon clear

Lat 28, 41 S Long 107, 21
Friday the 26

Begins with strong winds
at South at 3 PM the "Canton" & "Mermaid"
run down to us the Capt. Hunt on board
the "Mermaid" at 11 PM finished the Sailing
middle and latter parts variable winds with
squalls

Lat 27, 23 S Long 107, 58 E
Saturday the 27th

Begins with variable wind and
rain squalls, the C & M in sight middle part
the same Latter part wind at South
with squalls of rain

Lat 27, 40 Long 108, 28

"Back Sancer" Cruising off the
Sunday May the 28th 1871

Begins with strong wind
at South and squally, middle part
the same Latin part a gale from the
South.

Lat 27 28 S Long 107 43 E

Monday the 29th

Begins with strong gale
from the South, middle and Latin parts
the same ship under close reef main top sail
and staysails

Lat 26 48 S Long 107 34

Tuesday the 30th

Begins with strong wind from
the South and squally a heavy swell from
the South, ship under short sail, middle
part light winds at SE Latin part calm

Lat 26 23 S Long 108 04

Wednesday the 31st

Begins with a Balm, Breeze
and Breeze, middle and Latin parts light and
at SE ship heading to the South

Lat 26 29 S Long 107 55

Thursday the 1st of June

Begins with light breeze at
South and fine weather middle and
Latin parts the same

Lat 26 40 S Long

Friday the 2nd

Begins with light wind at South
and pleasant sand fair breeze also a sail
middle part rainy Latin part light
winds from the ^{South} Eastward and pleasant
spoke the "Good Group"

Lat 27 14 S Long 107 30 E

Crest Coast of New Holland

Saturday June the 3rd 1871

Begins with light winds at NE
and pleasant weather middle and latter
parts the same, the "Gov Group" in sight

Lat 27.55 S Long

Sunday the 4th

Begins with light winds from
the North. After sunset lowered a boat and
went on board of the "Gov Group" middle
part light variable wind with rain latter
part strong winds from the South and cloudy
"Gov Group" "Merrimack" and "Canton" in sight

Lat 27.49 S Long 107.35

Monday the 5th

Begins with strong winds at S
and overcast, middle and latter parts
light wind at E & S & NE

Lat 27.39 Long 108.22 E

Tuesday the 6th

Begins with light winds at NE
and pleasant weather, middle and latter
parts the same

Lat 27.23 S Long 108.12 E

Wednesday the 7th

Begins with light winds from the
North and pleasant weather in sight middle
part the same latter part fresh breezes
from the Westward and passing clouds
started a cast of Bread - Shys under top

Lat 27.46 Long 108.08 E

"Bark" "Dancer" Cruising off West Coast

Thursday June the 8th 1871

Begins with fresh breezes from the westward and passing clouds two Banks in sight middle and latter parts the same broke out meat

Lat 27° 36' S Long 108° 00' E

Friday the 9th

Begins with fresh breezes at WNW and cloudy, saw the Good Hope middle and latter parts light winds from Southward

Lat 26° 44' S Long 108° 10' E

Saturday the 10th

Begins with light winds from the W and cloudy middle and latter parts light winds from the Eastward and pleasant

Lat 27° 19' S Long 107° 47'

Sunday the 11th

Begins with light wind at East and pleasant middle part wind at SE. Ship heading to the SE. Latter part wind NNN

Lat 28° 23' S Long 108° 37' E

Monday the 12th

Begins with moderate winds from the West and passing clouds ship heading SE at sunset took in sail and hauled two middle part winds NW. Latter part fresh winds from the westward with passing clouds ship heading to the SE. Birds in sight. Starts W. in

Lat 29° 10' S Long 109° 31'

of New Holland & Port. Mary Martin
Tuesday the 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from
NW and passing clouds. Finbacks in sight
middle and later part light winds from the S W
and passing clouds

Lat 28,52 S Long 109,51 E

Wednesday the 14th

Begins with light wind at
SW middle part calm. Later part light
wind from the Northward and gusts

Lat 28,33 S Long 109,58 E

Thursday the 15th

Begins with light winds from
the North and fine weather. Middle part strong
winds from NW. Later part wind west and
cloudy finbacks in sight

Lat 28,19 S Long 109,24 E

Friday the 16th

Begins with strong winds SW
and passing clouds middle and later part
light air from NW at 7 am saw whales
at 8 lowered the boats all the boats struck
whales going SW

Starboard Boat 2 the other a whale each
Bow

Lat 27,45 S Long 108,48 E

Saturday the 17th

Shew
Whales
5

Begins with light air from
the NW all the boats part and work
on the whales towing them to the ship
took the last to the ship at 8 PM got
ready to cut at daylight. hooked on and
commenced cutting. A sail in sight
wind & light

Lat

Long

Sunday June the 18th 1871

All hands hard at work -

Capt. Tappan of the "Canton" came on board, gave him one whale to cut and baid for half, as we have more than we can manage with safety - at sunset finished the third whale and cleared away things at 8 PM started the fire, the rest of the water clearing away the heads &c at 7 AM hooked in and cut the other whales in left the head alongside

Lat. 27.14 Long 108.37

Monday the 19th

Began with light winds at SE and pleasant. Employed boiling and clearing away heads cutting up the blubber and so forth middle and latter parts pleased took in the head and cleared it away and the "Canton"

Lat. 27.25 Long 109.25

Tuesday the 20th

Began with a fresh breeze from the North. Employed boiling at 9 PM wind hauled round to SEW and blowed up a gale with rain latter part strong wind from the SEW and ruggid shake the "Stamboul" Mitchel 22 months 200 lb 80 sperm

Wednesday the 21st

Began with strong winds at South and ruggid. Employed boiling latter part more moderate winds at South pleasant. Frank Flores cut his fur

Lat 27.40 Long 109.22 E

Thursday June the 22nd 1871

Begins with light winds at NW and pleasant. Employed boiling and taking care of the oil one sail in sight — at 6 PM finished boiling the body and began on the head. Later hour light winds at South 2 sail in sight

Lat 27,44 S Long 109,21 E

Friday the 23rd

Begins with light wind from the Southward and passing clouds, at 4 PM finishes the oil and commenced boiling the heads in water it being too old to boil any other way to get the oil out finished the lean at Daylight washed off and began to coopers "Canton" in sight started Beef & Pork

Lat Long

Saturday the 24th

Light wind from the South and passing clouds took 4 casks of oil (36 barrels) from the "Canton" and gave her two casks of water, middle and later parts light wind from the Southward all hands employed stowing down in after hold

Lat 27,56 S Long 108,64

Sunday the 25th

Begins with a calm all hands busy stowing down in after hold later part the same

Monday the 26th

Begins calm all hands employed stowing down middle and later parts light wind from NW and fine weather all hands employed stowing down

Lat 27,58 S Long 109,40

Bank Lancer Cruising off West Coast

Tuesday June the 27th 1871

Began with light winds from the westward at 4 PM wind hauled to the SW with rain, finished stowing down, 233 barrels leaving 8 barrels on deck. Latter part fresh wind from the Eastward backed off and then held

Lat 27° 48' S Long 109° 19' E

Wednesday the 28th

Began with light winds from the Eastward at 4 PM spoke the "Sturmboul" middle part calm latter part light winds from the Westward, Employed setting up Shooks &c

Lat 28° 06' S Long

Thursday the 29th

Began with light winds from West and passing squalls, at 4 PM wind hauled to SE with rain middle part the same Latter part strong winds at South and cloudy, Employed setting up Shooks &c opened a cask of Flour

Lat 27° 56' S Long 108° 24' E

Friday the 30th

Began with strong winds from South and cloudy middle and latter part the same

Lat 27° 35' S Long 108° 25' E

Saturday the 1st July

Began with strong winds at SE and passing clouds, a Bark in sight middle and latter part the same

Lat 27° 06' S Long 109° 00'

Sunday July the 2nd 1871

Begins with strong winds from SE and squally ship much trouble with forebuds in sight middle part the same latter part more moderate

Lat 26,50 S Long 108,42 E
Monday the 3rd

Begins with fresh winds at SE and passing squalls scattering in sight middle and latter parts light wind and pleasant wind SE a sail in sight

Lat 27,49 S Long 108,37 E
Tuesday the 4th

Begins with light winds at NE and pleasant - employed breaking out and setting up shrouds middle and latter parts light wind at East and pleasant at 9 AM Capt Macy went on board of the "Stamboat"

Lat 27,43 S Long
Wednesday the 5th

Begins with a Calm the "Stamboat" in company at 9 AM finished the gun middle and latter parts light air at North and pleasant

Lat 27,52 S Long 108,12 E
Thursday the 6th

Begins with light winds from the North - middle and latter parts very light air all round the compass - employed setting up shrouds and painting iron work aloft &c "Stamboat" in sight

Lat 27,42 S Long

Back "Lancer" Cruising off New Holland
Friday July the 7th 1871

Begins with a calm. Employed
painting iron work aloft & middle and
latter parts light winds at East end fine
weather. Employed painting iron work around
the ship. Cooper at work—

Lat 27° 21' S Long 107° 52' E
Saturday the 8th

Begins with light winds at
E & S and pleasant. Ship under all sail
heading North. Middle part the same
Latter part calm. Three bark "Mermaid"
Capt. Macy went on board to spend the day—
Started Reef & Water

Put out
for Anker

Lat 26° 35' S Long 107° 40' E
Sunday the 9th

Begins with a calm at
9 PM finished the gun. Middle and latter
parts light wind from the South and pleasant
Ship heading North forebacks in sight

Lat 26° 18' S Long 107° 21' E
Monday the 10th

Begins with light wind at South
Ship under all Sailing sail heading North.
Middle and latter parts light wind at
ENE and pleasant—took the Starboard boat
on deck to repair

Lat 25° 03' S Long 106° 55' E
Tuesday the 11th

Begins with light winds at
ENE and pleasant ship heading N.
Middle and latter parts the same
Employed repairing the boat & painting
iron work

Lat 23° 53' S Long 106

Berndt & Auger

Wednesday July the 12th 1871

Begins with light winds at NE and passing clouds filled the boat and put her into middle and later parts strong winds at NE & NNE, with hazy weather painted the harbour boat.

Lat 22° 00' S Long 105° 20'

Thursday the 13th

Begins with strong winds at NNE and thick hazy weather at sunset took in sail, double reefed, middle part strong gale from North with bad weather ship under short sail. Later part the same & sail in light.

Lat 21° 22' S Long 106° 25'

Friday the 14th

Begins with strong winds at NW. Soon after noon the wind shifted to the South with rain - middle and later parts moderate winds from SW and passing clouds ship under 1/2 sail broke out water and started a catch of sails.

Lat 19° 23' S Long 106° 11' E

Saturday the 15th

Begins with light winds at SW and pleasant, employed setting up shrouds ship heading NNE middle and later part the same.

Lat 17° 47' S Long 106° 31' E

Sunday the 16th

Begins with light winds at South and pleasant ship heading North middle and later parts moderate wind at South and passing clouds ship steering North under all Owing sail.

Lat 15° 35' S Long

Monday July the 17th 1871

Begins with fresh breeze from the South and cloudy ships make all drawing sail heading North, middle and latter parts the same - Tacking fore rigging

Lat 12, 51 S Long 105, 34

Tuesday the 18th

Begins with fresh wind from SE and squally ships make all drawing sail heading North, middle and latter parts light wind at SE and pleasant ship heading N by W close hauled, at 9th AM I saw land Island bearing opened a east of Port.

Lat 11, 07 S

Wednesday the 19th

Begins with light SE winds and pleasant, ship heading N by W close by the wind, at sunset the land bore SSE 25 miles distant middle and latter parts light wind at SE and pleasant

Lat 9, 18 S Long 111, 11

Thursday the 20th

Begins with light winds from East and pleasant ship heading N by E middle part the same latter part calm at 11 AM "Hav" "Sava" anchoring getting cast ready for water - Sea fair

Friday the 21st

Begins with a calm middle part lightning thunder and rain latter part calm, at 9th AM saw sperm whales going to N by W quick, lowered but could not get sight of them gave them up and came on board Java head N by E distant 29 miles

Lat 27, 14 S

Saturday the 22nd July 1871

Begins with light winds at South
and cloudy ship heading NNW Come Towards
the Straights of Sunday, at sunset I saw head 25
miles distant. Lay off and on all night the
anchors being held ready to let go
after daylight came into the Straits at 9 AM
let go our anchor in the passage it being
calm, shortly after the breeze struck, came home
up the anchor and worked into New Bay, at
11 AM came to in 8 1/2 fathoms about up
the watering place, saw the God Group going
out heading Come for Ajax -

Sunday the 23rd

All hands at work getting
ready to take off water, Towed Come the
fore and aft stays, later part all hands
on shore, some washing and others cruising
about the beach -

Monday the 24th

All hands off on excursions
at sunset all on board and the boats up
at daylight put the cash aboard and got
breakfast at 11 AM all the water was on
board

Tuesday the 25th

All hands at work stowing water
finished and got off 3 boats full up wood
Later part all hands employed wooding

Wednesday the 26th

Finished wooding - at 3 PM
got under weigh for "Anjer" - The Stamboul
Came to an anchor - at 11 PM 4 or 5 can
mice in 20 ft water at night it being calm
at 10 AM left on our way and stood for
Anjer road -

Thursday the 27th June July 1871

at 5 PM Commenced
the repairs on board all hands
employed washing ship and repairing the
boats

Friday the 28th

All hands at work taking on
board recruits after Dinner let our
watch go on shore for a run at dusk
all came off Latter part all hands
busy taking on board recruits &

Saturday the 29th

After Dinner let our watch
go on shore for a run at sunset
all came off except Evans about which
at 4 PM Peter Smith Stabbed
Ambrose in belly without any provocation
whatsoever - after supper the Capt went
after the Doctor to see him at 7 PM
the Doctor came on board examined Ambrose
and pronounced his wound not dangerous
with care - put Peter in irons for safe
keeping - The crew consider him a dangerous
man - at Daylight got under way with a
light wind from off shore and worked
to the SW

Sunday the 30th

Began with light baffling
winds, ship working to the westward
at 7 PM wind hauled to the Eastward steady
ship heading to the westward and Southward by
Princes Island Latter part fresh wind S.W.
258 at 9 AM Capt. Ilean of the "Mermaid"
came on board for a few minutes was bound
at 7.26 Long 114.42

Monday July the 31st 1871

Strong winds from the Eastward.
Ship heading South by the wind carried
away the foretopgallant back stay put a
stopper on it for the present. Middle
and later part strong trades and passing
clouds ship heading South. Ambrose getting
along finely. Let Smith out of iron and
set him to work. Put to go in the forecabin
but sleep in main hatch -

Lat 9.28 S Long 104.14 E

Tuesday the 1st of August

Begins with strong trades
and passing clouds ship heading South.
Middle and later part wind and weather
the same ship heading South close hauled
opened a cask of beef

Lat 11.52 S Long 103.52 E

Wednesday the 2nd

Begins with strong trades and
passing clouds. Ship heading South close
hauled under topails & causes a heavy
sea an "Ambrose" still off duty. Middle and
later part more moderate. Employed taring
main rigging

Lat 14.24 S Long 103.48

Thursday the 3rd

Begins with a nice breeze
from the ship under all sail heading
South. Started water middle and
later part light winds wh. S & and
pleasant weather. Ship under
sail heading S by the wind

Lat 16.29 S Long 112.01 E

Friday August the 4th 1871

Begins with strong SE Trade
and passing clouds ship heading SSW
under all sail, at sunset took in fore
top gallantsail (sheet hauled) middle
and latter parts strong SE winds and passing
squalls ship under Double reef heading SSW
and SW split the jib carried away fore topmast
stay sail pendant, furled the jib —

Lat 18,18 S' Long 101,59 E
Saturday the 5th

Begins with strong SE winds
ship under Double reef heading SSW
Dawn a Bark to the leeward, called her
the "Canton" middle and latter parts
strong winds at SSE and squally ship heading
SW under Double reef, bent a new rib and
sent in the old one to repairs Ambrose &
Allen off duty sick —

Lat 20,00 S' Long 100,47 E
Sunday the 6th

Begins with strong winds
at SE and squally ship heading SW
by the wind under Double reef &
courses, middle part squally took in main
sail and jib latter part the same

Lat 21,36 S' Long 99,36 E
Monday the 7th

Begins with strong winds at
SE and heavy squalls ship under Double reef
heading SSW, middle and latter parts
the same

Lat 23,33 S' Long

Tuesday August the 8th 1871

Begins with strong winds at
ESE and passing clouds ship heading South
under Topsails & courses middle and later
parts more moderate ship heading SSE
under main top gallant sail fly jib and gaff topsail
punted bow boat

Lat. 25.26 S Long 100.20 E

Wednesday the 9th

Begins with a good breeze
at East and passing clouds ship heading
SSE under all sail "Ambrose" still off
Ooty, middle and later parts calm, sent
down fore top gallant back stay spliced in and
sent it up again

Lat. 26.13 S Long 100.48

Thursday the 10th

Begins with a calm towards
Sunset a light breeze sprang up from South
middle and later parts strong winds from
South East with thick stormy weather, ship
heading ESE

Lat. 25.37 S Long 102.50 E

Friday the 11th

Begins with strong SE
winds and thick rainy weather ship heading
ENE under Double reef and jib, middle
and later parts the same. Started water

Lat. 26.10 S Long 102.51 E

Saturday the 12th

Begins with fresh SE winds
ship under Topsails heading ENE beat
a Mizentopmast stay sail middle and later
parts the same Started Bread & Butter

Lat. 25.35 S Long 104.03 E

"Bark Lancer" bound South from Annapolis
Sunday August the 13th 1871

Begins with fresh breezes
from the SE and passing clouds. middle
part Calm latter part light winds at
SE and pleasant

Lat. 24,58 S Long 105,51 E

Monday the 14th

Begins with light winds at SE
and passing clouds middle and latter
part fresh breezes from SE and passing
clouds

Lat 23,52 S Long 106,40

Tuesday the 15th

Begins with fresh winds
at SE ship under topsails and courses
middle and latter part light winds at
SE and pleasant sent a maintop sail
in place of the one aloft, sent it down
to repair -

Lat 25,00 Long 106,15

Wednesday the 16th

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant middle part Calm
latter part light winds at SE ship heading
SE

Lat 25,24 S Long 106,13 E

Thursday the 17th

Begins with a light wind
from NE middle and latter parts light
winds at NE and thick weather

Lat 26,08 S

Friday the 18th

Begins with light winds at SE
and rainy middle and latter parts strong
winds at West and squally, Allen J. Ambrose
on Duty

Lat 27,42 S Long 108,53 E

To West Coast of New Holland

Saturday August the 19th 1871

Begins with strong winds at West and equally ships under short sail heading to the South. We are now on an old whaling ground and I expect to see whales soon middle and later parts the same

Lat 28.07 S Long 108.47 E

Sunday the 20th

Begins with fresh breezes at SW and passing clouds middle and latter parts light winds at SW and cloudy

Lat 27.52 S

Monday the 21st

Begins with light winds at South end cloudy middle and latter parts wind SE and passing clouds - Move new lanyard to the bobstay and set new bowsprit shrouds studding sails

Lat 27.22 S Long 108.56

Tuesday the 22nd

Begins with light winds at SE and pleasant. Employed repairing jib middle and latter part light wind at SE and pleasant. Employed repairing jib and maintop sail

Lat 27.20 S

Wednesday the 23rd

Begins with light winds at North and passing clouds finished the jib and bent it middle part strong wind from the SW with heavy rain squalls at daylight took in maintop sail hauled fore stay sail sheet.

Lat 26.51 S Long 107.18 E

Thursday Aug the 24th 1871

Begins with fresh breezes at
SW and passing clouds middle and
latter parts light wind at South and
passing clouds, finished the Starboard boat

Lat 26,285' Long 107,502

Friday the 25th

Begins with light wind at
South and passing clouds, middle and
latter parts the same

Lat 26,205' Long

Saturday the 26th

Begins with light winds
at SW and pleasant set up mizen
topmast backstays, middle and latter
parts light wind at SW and pleasant
West held and took up a cask of Beef &
Pork same packages

Lat 25,535' Long 111,900

Sunday the 27th

Begins with light winds at
SW and pleasant, middle part fresh wind
at West Latter part strong winds at W
and squally. Timber in sight

Lat 25,148' Long 109,228

Monday the 28th

Begins with strong winds at
West and squally, middle and latter
parts the same opened a cask of
Beef and a cask of Pork

Lat 25,068' Long 108,39

on West Coast of New Holland

Tuesday Aug the 29th 1871

Begins with light winds at SW
and passing clouds. Middle and latter
parts light winds at South and passing
clouds. Employed repairing main top sail.

Lat 25,27 S Long 107,55 E

Wednesday the 30th

Begins with light wind at SW
and passing clouds; finished the sail —
middle and latter parts wind SE moderate
started later

Lat 25,48 S Long 108,24 E

Thursday the 31st

Begins with fresh breezes at
SE and passing squalls split fly jib and
it in, and repaired it but it is again
middle and latter parts strong winds at
South

Lat 26,00 S Long

Friday Sept the 1st

Begins with strong winds at South
and passing squalls middle and latter parts
the same

Lat 26,48 S Long 107,41

Saturday the 2nd

Begins with strong winds at South
with squally weather middle and latter parts
moderate

Lat 26,51 S Long 107,29 E

Sunday the 3rd

Begins with light wind at
South and passing clouds and 4 seal
all whales. middle and latter parts
Calm Two sail in sight

Lat 27,22 S Long

Boat "Lancer" Capt. Macy, Cruising -
Monday Sept. the 4th 1871

Begins calm middle
and later parts light winds at SW
and pleasant towards sunset wind at
SW Capt. Macy went on board of the
"Gov. Grout" the Captain in company

Lat. 27.50 S Long 107.3 ~
Tuesday the 5th

Begins with moderate
winds at SW damping with too much
and "Cauter" middle and later parts strong,
wind at SW and squally, fresh in aft.

Lat 27.32 S
Wednesday the 6th

Begins with strong winds at SW
and squally, a sail in sight middle and
later parts the scene at 9 AM Capt. M
went on board of the "Mermaid" 2 other
sail in sight

No Obs.
Thursday the 7th

Begins with light winds
at SW and cloudy, at 9 PM the Capt.
came on board middle and later
parts light winds at SW and pleasant
open & a part of Island

Lat. 27.33 S Long
Friday the 8th

Begins with light
winds at SW and pleasant at 4 PM
a boat came from the "Stamboul" at
8 PM pursued the game middle and
later parts strong winds at SW and squally.

Lat 27.53 S Long 108.20 E

Saturday Sep: the 9th 1871

Begins with strong SE wind
and passing squalls & sail in sight
middle and latter part wind the same
Saw finbacks

Lat 27.58 S Long 108.17 E

Sunday the 10th

Begins with fresh wind from
SE and passing clouds - Two sail in sight
middle and latter part light wind from
SE and pleasant at 10 AM Capt Macy
went on board of the "Mermaid"

Lat 27.25 S Long 108.35

Monday the 11th

SW

Begins with light winds
at SE and pleasant, gunning with the
"Mermaid" & "Gov Loup" and the Steamer
take a whale could not get near enough
to lancing him beats the whales going to
the NW. Capt Macy Discharged Peter Smith
alias and let him go on board of
the "Mermaid" by his own request and desire
and by mutual consent - Latter part
fresh breeze from the south

Lat 27.03 S

Tuesday the 12th

Begins with fresh winds at
south and cold dreary weather middle
and latter part fresh wind and weather
the same ship's under topsail
and foresail heading by the wind
the "Gov Loup" in sight

Lat 26.58 Long

Wednesday Sept. 13th 1871

Begins with fresh breezes from
SE and passing clouds. Two sail in
sight, middle and latter parts the same
at 7 AM saw the "Go Groupi" boats Oahu
after whales. At 10 lowered the boats and
Jesse Chase in company with the "Dordain"
and "Attamboul's" boats "Go Groupi" got a whale

SW

Lat. 26.44 S Long 108.38 E

Thursday the 14th

Begins with fresh breezes
at SE and passing clouds. Gave up the
Chase and got on board at 3 PM -
Packed maintopmast shroud took it. Then
spliced an eye in each shroud and got
them all ready to put up middle and
latter parts light winds fitted the maintopmast
rigging

Lat. 26.22 S Long

Friday the 15th

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant bent a new jolly top-
sail middle and latter parts the same
employed repairing spunkies

Lat 26.42 S Long 108.05

Saturday the 16th

Begins with light winds at SE
and pleasant finished the spunkies and bent
it. Middle and latter parts calm and
light air at SE, with light rain

Lat 27.03 S Long

Sunday Sept the 17th 1871
Begins with light winds at SW
and passing clouds. Put and working
on foremast to prevent its splitting
middle and latter parts light wind at
SW and fine rain squalls. Two sail in sight

Lat 27.17.5' Long 108.49 E
Monday the 18th

Begins with light wind
at SW and light rain squalls ship
under all sail. Three sail in sight
middle and latter parts, almost calm -
One sail in sight. Watch employed repairing
foresail. Allen off Duty Sick. Leave & a gun

Lat 27.07.5' Long 108.59 E
Tuesday the 19th

Begins with a calm finish
repairing foresail middle and latter parts
light wind at NW and pleasant, set up
Part main rigging - Allen off Duty

Lat 28.00 S Long 109.15 E
Wednesday the 20th

Begins with fresh breeze at
NW at 4 PM wind hauled out SW with
rain, middle and latter parts light wind
at SW Allen off Duty

Lat 28.33 S Long 110.08 E
Thursday the 21st

Thursday the 21st Begins with
light winds at SW and passing clouds
middle and latter parts light winds
at SW. Towards noon calm

Lat 28.10 S Long 110.29 E

"Bark Lancer" off West Coast New Holland
Friday Sept. the 22nd 1871

Begins calm, rose a new
perceptibly trace middle part the same
Later part light wind from the Westward
Allen still sick

Lat 27° 53' S Long 111° 37' E
Saturday the 23rd

Begins with light wind at
West and pleasant middle part light
wind from South and fine weather later
part the same Allen sick

Lat 27° 19' S Long 110° 14' E
Sunday the 24th

Begins with calm weather
middle and later part the same
Allen off duty

Lat 27° 17' S
Monday the 25th

Begins with a calm
middle part light winds at SW
Later part fresh breezes at West

Whales gained
N.W. Lat 27° 22' S Long 110° 33'
Tuesday the 26th

Begins with strong winds
at 2:30 PM saw breaches
a long ways off run for the at
5:45 PM hauled the 2 boats the
starboard boat struck about 8 am
Oam - the whale run had making
it difficult to work on him in
the dark at 8 the waist boat
got fast to him and soon had
him safe at 11 PM took the
whale alongside later part
strong wind and ruggos did not back on

Lat 27° 54' S Long

Passing from Spinn Whaling 1871

Wednesday Sept the 27th

Strong winds and ruggid air
3 PM hooked one and cut the whale in
fin'sh at sundown cut up the blubber
cleared away the head and started the pigs
Allen off duty

Lat 28, 10 S' Long 110, 52 E

Thursday the 28th

Begins with light winds
from the south, displayed boiling
middle and latter parts the same
at 4 AM finishes, boiling 511 lbs
Allen still sick

Lat 28, 13 S' Long 110, 11 E

Friday the 29th

Begins with light winds
at south end pleasant. Coopered some of
the oil middle and latter parts nearly calm
stowed the oil down in after hold

Lat 27, 34 S' Long 109, 56 E

Saturday the 30th

Begins with light air at
SW and pleasant stowed off and washed
off middle and latter parts light winds
at West end pleasant

Lat 27, 17 S' Long 109, 23 E

Sunday the 1st October

Begins with light winds at
SW end cloudy middle and latter
parts fresh wind at SW and some
rain squalls

Lat 27, 25 S' Long 109, 2

Monday Oct. the 2nd 1891

Begins with strong winds at
St. and squally ships under short sail
middle and latter parts the same
Allen sick

Lat 27.24 S Long

Tuesday the 3rd

First part strong wind at St.
and cold dismal weather middle and
latter parts weather the same, wind south
Allen off duty

Lat 27.11 S Long 1118.39 E

Wednesday the 4th

Begins with strong wind at
South end Part Dismal weather middle
and latter parts light winds from the SE
and overcast Allen off duty

Lat 27.18 S

Thursday the 5th

Begins with light winds at
St. and pleasant weather a sail in sight
middle and latter part light air from the
SE. Employed repairing mainmast -
two sail in sight

Allen off duty

Lat 27.38 S Long 1118.31 E

Friday the 6th

Begins with light winds at
North end pleasant a boat in sight
Employed repairing mainmast middle
part squally weather wind from the
North Latter part fresh breeze at
St. and passing clouds finished the
mainmast and sent it
Allen still sick.

Lat 27.4 S Long 1119.0 E

Saturday Dec. the 7th 1871

Begins with fresh breezes
from the SW and passing clouds middle
and latter parts light winds from South
and pleasant starts water & Bep.
"Allen" still sick

Lat 27.43 S Long

Sunday the 8th

Begins with light winds at
SE and passing clouds middle part wind
from the SW. Latter part wind South
a bark in sight - wind strong
"Allen" sick

Lat 28.02 S Long

Monday the 9th

Begins with strong winds
at South and cloudy, "Stamboul" in sight
middle and latter parts light wind at SW &
and pleasant - at 10 AM went on board
the "Stamboul"

Lat 28.05 S Long 109.51 E

Tuesday the 10th

Begins with light winds
at South and pleasant and much backs
toward 3 boats but O.D. not yet fast, at
7 PM Capt. M. came on board - middle
and latter parts light winds at South -

Lat 27.55 S Long

Wednesday the 11th

Begins with light winds from
South pleasant "Stamboul" in sight
middle and latter parts wind SE moderate
Employed setting up rigging

Lat 28.02 S Long 109.04

Thursday Oct 12th 1871

Begins with light winds at
SE and pleasant, employed setting up
mizen rigging, middle and later parts,
wind from the South "Allu." Still sick

Lat 28.46 S Long 109.17

Friday the 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from
the South. Employed setting mizen rigging
middle and later part strong wind
at South and passing clouds

Lat 28.52 S Long 109.11

Saturday the 14th

Begins with strong winds
at South, the passing clouds. Put a
fluke chain over the foremast cap to
keep the foremast up as the
jib was not secure at 4 PM when
the foremast the cap went in board
middle and later parts light wind at
Sb - 1800. (400 N) all told

Lat 29.13 S Long 108.22

Sunday the 15th

Begins with light winds at
Sb and squally middle and later
parts wind baffling and overcast

Mon. the

Monday the 16th

Begins with fresh breezes at
SE and squally at 2 PM Capt. May
went on board the foremast, middle
and later parts strong wind from the South

Lat 29.41 S Long 109.11 2

West Coast of New Holland
Tuesday Oct the 17th 1871

Begins with strong winds at
South and passing clouds, middle and latter
part strong winds at sea Allen off Duty

Lat 30, 11 S Long 108, 35 E

Wednesday the 18th

Begins with strong winds
at sea and rugged middle and latter
parts the same - Mate sick with a cold
and fever took an emetic -

Lat 30, 15 S Long 109, 04

Thursday the 19th

Begins with strong winds at
South and passing clouds middle and
latter parts same and weather the same
Allen off Duty

Lat 30, 22 S Long 109, 46

Friday the 20th

Begins with light winds
at South and pleasant weather middle and
latter parts the same Allen Better

Lat 31, 23 S Long 110, 47

Saturday the 21st

Begins with light wind from
the South and pleasant middle and latter
parts light air from the South & East
part of the time Calm

Lat Long

Sunday the 22

Begins with light air from
the North with overcast weather, middle
and latter parts Calm Allen getting better

Lat 30, 30 S Long 111, 44

Monday Oct the 23rd 1871

Begins with a calm,
middle part light winds from the south
latter part fresh wind at south
Mate sick

Lat 31, 05' Long 111, 14 2
Tuesday the 24th

Begins with strong winds
from the south & squally. "Gov Lough"
in sight split the jib and masted it and
bent keelson. Latter part strong wind at
south and squally. Mate sick.

Lat 31, 38 S Long 110 42
Wednesday the 25th

Begins with strong winds
from the south and squally. "Gov Lough" seen
middle and latter part strong wind at south
and squally. Started heaves. Mate sick

Lat 32, 50 Long 109, 31
Thursday the 26th

Begins with strong winds at SE
middle and latter part wind ESE strong

Lat 34, 25' Long 109, 31
Friday the 27th

*slight
fog*
Begins with strong winds
at East and passing clouds middle
and latter part the same saw blackbird
and the "Gov Lough" blackbirding toward the
bow. Got one fish. Broke out button
Mate sick

Lat 35, 17 S Long

Saturday Oct the 28th

Begins with strong winds at East
and thick weather - at 3 PM Capt Macy went
on board the "Gov Trump" middle and later
from wind and weather the same
but a new flyjibb -

Lat 35.28 S' Long 111.49 E

Sunday the 29th

Begins with fresh breezes
from the Eastward and smoky weather "Gov Trump"
in sight middle and later from light
variable wind mostly from South
Water sick

Lat 36.32 S' Long 111.37

Monday the 30th

Begins with light winds
and smoky middle part wind from the
South and smoky later part strong wind
from South and bad weather rainy & stormy

Lat

Long

Tuesday the 31st

Begins with strong winds
from the South and stormy weather
middle and later part strong gale from
SE and stormy ship under storm sail
split the fore staysail Capt Macy stepped
down and examined his ankle

Wednesday Nov the 1st

Begins with a heavy gale from
SE and bad weather ship under main, spencer
and foremast staysail turned up the sea boats
later and middle part a heavy gale and
bad weather ship heading SE under storm sail

Lat

Long

Thursday Nov the 2nd 1871

Begins with a heavy gale from the ESE with stormy weather the sea boats turned up. wore the main braces middle & latter parts wind and weather the same

Lat 33.03 S Long 112.05

Friday the 3rd

Begins with strong gale from the SE and bad weather ship bore too under main spencer & fore topmast staysail with the sea boats turned up middle and latter parts wind from the same point of the compass but more moderate set main topsail close reefed started water - Allam better

Lat 32.57 S Long 112.05 E

Saturday the 4th

Begins with a strong gale from SE and passing squalls middle part more moderate latter part wind ESE moderate wore ship and made sail double reefed & tances ship heading south reefed the fore staysail, state better.

Lat 33.20 S Long 112.30 E

Sunday the 5th

Begins with strong winds at ESE and passing clouds middle and latter parts moderate winds at ESE and passing clouds

Lat 34.31 S Long

Monday the 6th

Begins with moderate wind at ESE and passing clouds. ship under all sail middle and latter parts wind variable mostly from SE

Lat 34.40 S

Long 113.56

Off Cape Town
Tuesday November the 7th

Begins with fresh winds from
SE ship under double reef, a sail in sight
middle and later part light wind at
SE and cloudy. Spoke the "Mercury" 30 m
1000 ft 500 ft.

Lat Long
Wednesday the 8th

Begins with light winds at SE
and cloudy at 4 PM the "Vigilant" came down
to the "Mercury" — got a man from the "Mercury"
named Hardy to ship for the last part
Later part light wind at SE and cloudy
the "Vigilant" in sight

Lat 35° 15' Long 113° 31'
Thursday the 9th

Begins with light winds at
SE and cloudy middle and later part
fresh winds from the South repairs the
foretopgallantsail and bent it.
two sail in sight

Lat 35° 39' S Long 114° 11' E
Friday the 10th

Begins with strong winds at S
and passing clouds "Mercury" in sight
middle and later part the same

Blackfish
3
Lat 35° 24' S Long 114° 35'
Saturday the 11th

Begins with strong winds at
South and passing clouds middle and
later part light winds from the South
sawered three boats and caught three
blackfish. Three sail in sight Land
in sight to the NE 20 miles Constant
Mist rain and breeze

Lat 35° 10' S Long 115° 40'

Bark "Lancer" off South Coast New Holland
Sunday November the 12th 1871

Begins with light winds at
south and cloudy & sail in sight and
boiling middle part wind SW Later
part wind NSE. Mate sick

Lat Long
Monday the 13th

Begins with strong winds
from the south and cloudy middle
and later part the sun out of the
blackish blubber and commenced boiling

Lat 35° 41' S Long 115° 34' E
Tuesday the 14

Begins with strong winds at
south and passing clouds middle
and later part the sun broke out
Bark Port and put the oil below

Lat 35° 37' S Long 116° 00'
Wednesday the 15

Begins with strong winds at
south and passing clouds, middle and
later part wind ESE strong & rugged

Lat 35° 48' S Long 115° 08'
Thursday the 16th

Begins with strong winds at
SE and passing clouds, middle and later
part the sun wind East

Lat 35° 10' Long 115° 53'

Friday the 17

8.44
Begins with fresh breeze at
SE. Two sail in sight at distant land
to the NE distant about 15 miles, middle
and later part light winds at East at 10 AM
saw a large whale at 11 lowered 3 boats in chase

Lat 35° 26' S Long

Saturday Nov^r the 18th 1871

Begins with moderate wind at East. The boats in chase in company with the 'Mercury's' boats at 1 PM gave up the chase and came on board. The whale had a line fast to him at 4 PM Capt. Ripley came on board. Latter part fresh squalls and light air with thick weather

Lat Long

Sunday the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes at East end equally middle and latter parts fresh breezes from West Ship heading ESE. at

Lat 35 28 S Long 117 50

Monday the 20th

off Bald Head
25 miles

Begins with strong winds at W and smoky weather at 3 PM made Bald Head Tows in sail and luffed too heading off shore. Middle and latter parts strong wind at W and passing clouds 2 sail in sight at noon Bald head bore North Distance 10 miles

Tuesday the 21st

Begins with fresh breezes at West end good weather saw a Boat chasing whales (got none) at sunset Capt. Macy went on board of the 'Canton' and got nothing this season. Middle parts light wind at West. Latter part light air saw 3 sail chasing whales a long distance from us towards noon the wind left us. The 'Mermaid' & 'Swallow' got a whale each. Whales working to Westward. Bald Island bearing N by E Distance 2 miles at noon

Barb "Conce" off Bald Head

Wednesday Nov the 22nd 1871

Begins with a light wind from NE the "Conce" & "Mercury" in chase of the Whales till sunset but get nothing as for us we did not see the Whales from the ship at all. At about midnight the wind shifted to the westward in a small end blow, and rained fresh and hard in squalls till after sunrise when the wind was more steady with clear weather. Ship hoisted too under storm sails. Bald Island at noon bore NW by N Distance about 15 miles

Thursday the 23rd

Begins with a strong gale from the westward ship heading to the southward under maintopsail and staysails. Middle part the same latter part moderate wind from the west, at noon Cape Not bore NW Distance about 20 miles

Friday the 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from the West. Two sail in sight middle and latter part a heavy gale from the West.

Lat 34.41 S Long 120.12.2

Saturday the 25th

Begins with a heavy gale from the westward and passing squalls parted maintopsail sheet and split the maintopsail middle and latter part the gale continues the same. Got out a new maintopsail mended the old one and bent the new one one barrel in sight

Lat 35.12 N Long 120.36

Cruising off the Sound
Sunday Nov the 26th 1871

Begins with a strong gale at
West with heavy squalls, ship under
Double reef main topsail and staysails
middle and later parts the same

Lat 35, 18.5' Long 121, 10.8'
Monday the 27th

Begins with a calm - all
Back in sight, middle and later parts
light wind at West and thick weather

Lat 35, 39.8' Long 120, 47.8'
Tuesday the 28th

Begins with light winds
from the SW, at 6 PM gained with the
Bark "Canton" after smart calm
middle and later part calm

Lat 35, 40.8' Long 120, 29
Wednesday the 29th

Begins with abrigst winds
at NW and pleasant, at 2 PM Capt
Macy went on board of the "Canton"
towards sunset wind hauled out to the
Eastward and increased to a nice
breeze ship heading to the Westward
middle and later parts the same
at noon Bald Head bore North 10 miles off
Employed repairing main topsail

Thursday the 30th

Fresh breeze at East at 5 PM
Capt Macy went on board the "Mermaid"
middle and later parts strong wind
at NW and thick weather at noon
Bald Island bore N by W distant about
20 miles ahead a east of the line

Friday Dec the 1st 1891

Begins with fresh breezes at
West and thick smoky weather at
6 PM spoke the "Swallow" 950 all told
(700 sp 200 w) middle and latter parts
light wind from the ~~South~~^{South} end good
weather & sail in sight, at noon Bald
Island bore N by W distant about 10 miles

Saturday the 2nd

Begins with light winds
at West and fine weather at 5 PM joined
with the "Mermaid" & "Swallow" middle
part light winds, latter part calm
at noon Bald Island N by W distant 20 miles

Sunday the 3rd

Begins with a light winds at
West and pleasant & sail in sight,
middle and latter parts wind and weather
the same at noon Bald Island bore N by
W distant about 20 miles & sail in sight

Monday the 4th

Begins with strong winds at
WSW and passing squalls, middle and
latter parts light winds from West and pleasant
at noon Bald Island bore N by W 15 miles

Tuesday the 5th

Begins with light airs at
West & sail in sight middle part calm
latter part light airs from the Eastward
ship heading West by N at noon Bald
Island bore N by W 30 miles distant
& sail in sight, passing ship outside
and in

Wednesday Dec the 6th 1871

Begins with light winds from East ship heading West for the Sound at sunset Bald Island bore North distant about 12 miles distant - Bald head bearing W by N - at 8.30 PM hauled off shore the light on Breaker Island bearing W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ N at daylight kept off and made sail for Albany at 11 AM took a pilot the anchors being all ready to come too, at noon came to an anchor in $3\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms of water.

Thursday the 7th

All hands at work sending down the yards forward, got all ready to hoist up foretopmast to put a new jib in. Latter part strong winds from the westward - all hands at work fitting a new jib in and bending up the yards and setting up the rigging.

Friday the 8th

Strong winds from the West all hands fitting the rigging forward and getting water casks ready for water. Latter part took off the water and stem in it.

Saturday the 9th

All hands at work repairing foretopmast Strong air water and cooping. all finished the topsoil and bent in stored off the air took off some board &c.

Sunday the 10th

One watch on shore
Pack absent without leave.

Monday Dec 11th 1871

One Watch on shore the
other employ stowed away food and water
Spent a day of Beef

Tuesday the 12th

One Watch on shore took
off recruits sent some east on shore, so he
shipped a man out of the "Mercury" -

Wednesday the 13

One Watch on shore, repaired
the pursuit George Storer absent without
leave took off recruits

Thursday the 14th

All hands on board getting
ready for sea took the anchor and
dropped out of the harbour and anchored
again

Friday the 15th

at Cayhira took the anchor
made sail and put to sea the wind
strong from the West Cable ripped the
Topsails, but the cables stowed the
anchors &c

Saturday the 16th

Begins with strong winds at
West middle and later part the same
Look 3, 4, 5

Sunday the 17th

Begins with strong gales
from West and a bad sea. at sunset Bald
Island bore North 10 miles later part light
winds at West at 7 Am Capt Lapham came
on board to spend the day

Bald Island North 25 miles at noon

Off King Georges Sound

Monday the 18th

Begins with light winds at W
middle and latter parts calm
Bald Island N. E. distant 25 miles at noon
Caught a porpoise

Tuesday the 19th

Begins with light winds at
South. at sunset wind S. E. light Bald Isle
bore N. N. W. about 30 miles. middle and
latter parts light winds at East Ship's nose
all sail heading to the Westward at 11 1/2 AM
Saw sperm whales going to the Westward
SW got ready to lower and got Oiler
Bail Head bearing North 15 miles 3 sail
in sight

Wednesday the 20th

Begins with light winds at
East at 30 minutes after noon lowering
the boats after the whales - Waiss boat
went alongside of a whale but did not
get fast (casted but did not get fast
enough to hold on chased the whales
till sunset in company with the
"Swallows" boats without success -
an English Boat's boats also after them
middle part calm latter part light winds
from the Westward the land in sight

Thursday the 21st

Begins with fresh westerly
winds and squally weather at sunset Bald
head, N. N. W. 15 miles middle and latter parts
strong winds from West and passing clouds
& sail in sight at noon Bald Island
North 20 miles

Friday December the 22nd 1871

Begins with strong winds at
break and passing squalls ship under
Coastal reefs heading off shore Middle
and later parts moderate winds at South
and passing clouds 3 sail in sight
Bald head N 15 miles at noon

Saturday the 23rd

Peter Sick Begins with light winds
from SW and pleasant at 4 PM Capt
M. went on board of the "Mercury" -
Breaker Island light in sight to the
North 20 miles distant middle
and later parts fresh winds from the
Westward. At noon Gardner's went
bow North 12 miles

Sunday the 24th

Peter Sick Begins with fresh winds
from the West and thick weather 4 sail in
sight middle and later parts fresh
breezes from the SW and passing squalls
Cape How in sight to the North
Peter still off Duty Sick

Monday the 25th

Begins with fresh winds
from SW and passing squalls at 4 PM
Bald head bore NNE distant 15 miles
middle and later parts the same
at 11 AM Capt Macy went on board
the "Carter" to dinner Peter Sick

Tuesday the 26th

Light wind at SE and cloudy
the wind to the North 25 miles -
middle and later parts squally
Cape Chattem in sight to the North

Lat 35° 42' S

Off King George Sound
Wednesday Dec the 27th 1871

Begins with fresh breezes from the
Eastward and passing clouds one sail in
sight. Cape Howe in sight to the North
middle and latter parts the same
A sail in sight Peter still off duty

Thursday the 28th

Begins with fresh breezes
from East and thick weather Cape Howe
in sight to the North 3 sail in sight -
middle and latter parts light wind at
the end pleasant. At noon Bald Head
bore at distance 15 miles Peter sick

Friday the 29th

Begins with light winds
from SW and smoky - a Bar & Brig in
sight middle part strong winds from
West end squally latter part a strong
gale from the Westward with a large
sea Bald Island in sight to the North
20 miles at noon

Saturday the 30th

Begins with a strong gale
from the Westward ship under main
top sail (double reefed) & staysail -
middle and latter parts the same
3 sail in sight also Bald Isle 20 miles off

Sunday the 31st

Begins with strong winds
from West - at 4 PM Cap Macy went
on board the "Wallaw" middle and
latter parts light wind from SE and
pleasant Dined with the "Mermaid" & "Canton"
Bald Island at distance 25 miles

Barry "Lancer" off Bald Head

Monday January 2nd 1872

Begins with light winds
at 8th and pleasant at 10 PM finished
the day middle and later part the
same towards noon a breeze sprang up from
South fresh Peter still off Oaty -
Ship heading to the Westward under all sail

Tuesday the 2nd

Begins with fresh winds
from SE and cloudy at 2 PM passed
Bald head 12 miles Out at ship heading
NW under all sail, 4 sail in sight
middle part fresh wind from the SE &
passing clouds, latter part strong gale
Land in sight -

Lat 35° 22' S

Wednesday the 3rd

Begins with a strong gale
from the SE and passing clouds a sail
in sight; middle and later part strong
winds at East and smoky ship heading to
the NW Peter on Oaty

Lat 35° 21' S Long

Thursday the 4th

Begins with strong winds at
East and smoky ship heading NW, at
sunset heaved to heading to the South,
middle and later part wind still at
East but more moderate ship heading
to the South

Lat 34° 55' S Long

Friday the 5th

Moderate winds from East -
and smoky Land in sight to the N at 4 PM
passed Cape Leeuw at sunset heaved off then
middle and later part light wind at East
and smoky Land in sight

Lat 34° 40' S Lon 114° 21' E

Off Cape Leuwin

Saturday Jan the 6th 1872

Begins with moderate winds at SE and smoky weather. Employed cleaning & painting iron work middle and latter part strong wind at SE ship under double reef fore & maintopsail - a sail in signs

Lat 34,34.3 Long 113,40 E

Sunday the 7th

Begins with strong winds at SE and heavy weather ship under maintopsail middle and latter part wind and weather the same ship hove too

Lat 34,24.5 Long 113,48 E

Monday the 8th

Begins with strong gale from the SE and a sharp sea, ship under maintopsail and staysails middle and latter part the same

Lat 34,27.5 Long 113,14 E

Tuesday the 9th

Begins with a strong wind and heavy weather from SE ship under maintopsail & staysail. middle and latter part the same

Lat 34,25.5 Long 113,11 E

Wednesday the 10th

Begins with strong winds at SE and passing clouds. ship under double reefs a heavy sea in middle and latter part the same

Lat 34,22.8 Long 113,40 E

Thursday the 11

Begins with strong winds at SE ship under topsails reefed and courses middle and latter part the same

Lat 35,11.5 Long

Bark "Lancer" off Cape Town

Friday January the 12th 1872

Begins with strong winds from East with a large sea on middle and latter parts the same

Lat 35° 25' S Long 113° 30' E

Saturday the 13th

Begins with a strong wind from SE and cloudy ship under double reef and courses. At sunset took in sail as usual, middle and latter parts the same

Started Water Lat 35° 18' S Long 113° 31' E

Sunday the 14th

Begins with strong wind from SE and thick haze weather middle and latter parts very disagreeable weather thick weather with a drizzling rain

Lat 35° 14' S Long 114° 05' E

Monday the 15th

Begins with strong winds from SE with thick drizzling weather middle part the same latter part moderate wind at South ship heading to the Eastward a whaler in sight (English)

Lat 35° 04' S Long 115° 42' E

Tuesday the 16th

Begins with moderate wind from SW ship heading SE at 1 PM made the land - at sunset Chatham Island bore NE distant about 24 miles middle and latter parts wind at SW and passing clouds ship under all sail - employed cleaning and painting iron work

Lat 35° 34' S Long

Off Bald Head

Wednesday January the 17th 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from SW and passing clouds. At sunset Cape How bore is north 25 miles. A sail in sight middle and later parts fresh breezes on SW and smoky. The land in sight

Lat 35° 35' S

Thursday the 18th

Begins with fresh SW winds and smoky weather at 4 PM land 15 miles distant tacked off shore middle and later parts light wind from the southward and pleasant. Employed painting the iron work about the ship

Lat 35° 39' S Long 117° 07'

Friday the 19th

Begins with a calm middle and later parts nearly calm light air from SW Land in sight Employed painting iron work

Lat 35° 26' S Long 117° 41' E

Saturday the 20th

Begins with light air at SW at 4 PM Capt. Sturges of Bark "Vigilant" came on board, 15 months out 600, middle part light wind at SW Later part fresh breezes and passing clouds at 8 PM Capt. Mitchell of Bark "Hambro" came on board land in sight

Sunday the 21st

Begins with strong from the SW strong and passing clouds - middle and later parts the same

Lat 35° 44' S Long 117° 00' E

Barb "Lancer" off Cape Horn

Monday January the 22nd 1872

Begins with strong winds at
SW and passing clouds a sun in sight
middle part light winds latter part calm
Employed planting iron work &c

Lat 35, 42 S Long 116, 52

Tuesday the 23rd

Begins with a calm & sail
in sight also smoke on the horizon middle
and latter parts calm "Canton" in sight -
Started Beef & Pork Land in sight

Lat 35, 39 Long 116, 54

Wednesday the 24th

Begins with light wind from
South and fine weather at 4 PM Capt
Macy went on board the "Canton" middle
and latter parts moderate breezes from
SE and smoky Land in sight -

Lat 35, 36 S Long 116, 13 E

Thursday the 25th

Begins with fresh breezes
from SE and smoky weather middle
and latter parts the same at 9 AM
saw Whales going to the WSW beat the
ships up towards them the wind SE

35, 38 S Long 114, 48 E

Friday the 26th

Sperm
Whales

Begins with fresh winds
from the WSW at 1 PM lowered the
boats the Bow boat struck and got
stove waists & Larboard boats took the
Whale, at 3.30 took him to the ship got
ready to cut hooked on at 5. tore out just
a strap on his jaw cut a little and lashed
down for the night

continued
at Daylight commenced cutting at noon finished
the body. Spoke the "Mermaid" -

Lat Long 114, 39

Saturday the 27th

Begins with strong winds
at 10 and passing clouds after dinner
took in the head finished at 2 PM
cleared up the decks cleared away the
head &c at 7 PM started the fires -
saw the "Mermaid" chasing whales
till sunset. Middle and later parts
wind and weather the same

Lat 35, 55 Long 114, 10

Sunday the 28th

Begins with fresh winds
from SE and cloudy. Employed hauling
middle and later parts the same
Employed hauling

Lat 36, 00 Long

Monday the 29th

Begins with strong winds
from the SE and cloudy 3 sail in
sight (one hauling) at midnight finished
hauling. Middle and later parts moderate
breezes from SE and cloudy at Daylight Took
in the bow boat and commenced repairing
her 3 sail in sight

Lat 35, 34 S Long 114, 43 E

Tuesday the 30th

Begins with light winds from
STW SE and cloudy at 4 PM put up the boat
Capt. Macy went on board the "Mermaid"
Saw the "Mercury" with her boats. Darn. saw
nothing latter part moderate commenced hauling
at 8 AM saw whales lowered the boats and
gave chase to them in company with the "Mermaid"

Lat
35, 19

Long
115, 07

218

Barb "Fencer" Cruising off South Coast of N.H.
Wednesday January the 31st 1872

The boats in chase of the whales
at 2.30 PM the "Mermuid" waist boat struck a
large whale and crawled chased the whales
till 5 PM gave them up and came on board
we were meted with the "Mermuid" today
middle and latter parts moderate wind from
SE and good weather all hands employed
stowing down air in after hold.

Lat 33.19 S Long 114.49 E
Thursday the 1st of February

Begins with moderate winds at
SE. Stowed down 73 barrels of oil. Middle
and latter parts strong winds from SE and
passing clouds 3 sail in sight

Lat 35.54 S Long 114.18
Friday the 2nd

Begins with strong winds at
SE and passing clouds. Sailed Barb "Fencer"
stowing down middle and latter parts strong
wind at SE and cloudy. Employed setting up
shooks

Lat 35.53 S Long 114.18
Saturday the 3rd

Begins with strong winds at
SE and passing clouds middle and latter
parts strong winds and rugged weather nothing
in sight

Lat 35.26 S Long 114.22
Sunday the 4th

Begins with strong winds
at SE and bad weather middle and latter
parts winds and weather the same
nothing in sight

Lat 35.08 S Long 114.19

Monday February the 5th 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from the SE and passing clouds middle and latter parts strong winds from SE and hazy Peter sick off duty

Lat. 35° 16' S Long 114° 33'

Tuesday the 6th

Begins with strong winds at SE and thick hazy weather a sail in sight middle and latter parts strong winds from the SE as usual - ship under double reefs as usual; Peter sick off duty

Lat. 35° 16' S Long 114° 56'

Wednesday the 7th

Begins with strong winds from SE and passing clouds a Merchant Brig in sight at 4 PM shipped a sea over the quarter deck and stove (broke) 3 squares of glass in the skylight, middle and latter parts wind and weather the same Peter off duty

Lat. 35° 26' S Long 114° 40'

Thursday the 8th

Begins with strong wind at SE and a big sea on ship under short sail middle and latter parts the same Peter still sick

Lat. 35° 21' S Long 114° 38' 40"

Friday the 9th

Begins with strong winds from the SE and smoky weather - middle and latter parts wind and weather the same ship under double reef topsails and staysails as usual Peter still sick -

Lat. 35° 42' S Long 114° 12' 30"

Bark "Lancer" off South Coast of New Holland
Saturday February the 10th 1872

Begins with strong winds
at SE and smokes ship under short sail
middle part the same latter part light winds
and dark heavy weather. Broke out water
and flour Peter on Duty

No. 105
Sunday the 11th

Begins with a calm and rain
at 4 PM the wind spring up strong from
SE as usual took in sail & middle and
latter parts strong gale at SE and a heavy
sea put the boats on the upper esanes

Lat 33, 35 S Long 114, 42
Monday the 12th

Begins with a strong wind
from SE and thick weather ship under
main topsail and staysails middle and
latter parts strong winds at SE and passing
clouds ship under topsails & courses

Lat. 35, 14 S Long 115, 13 E
Tuesday the 13th

Begins with fresh breezes at
SE and passing fog squalls at 3 PM made
the land - at 5 PM tacked off shore
middle and latter parts light winds and fine
weather, ship under all sail!

opened Bay
Lat. 35, 20 S Long 115, 30 E
Wednesday the 14th

Begins with light winds from the
SE and fine weather saw a sail, middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from the
SE and pleasant weather

Lat 35, 50 S Long 115, 17 E

251

Thursday Feb the 15th 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from
SE, and smoky middle and latter parts
light wind at East Calm at noon
Shared Bread Cape Chatham in sight

Lat 35, 18 S Long 115, 50 E

Friday the 16th

Begins with light wind at
South end pleasant middle and latter
parts strong winds from the SE and thick weather

Lat 35, 25 S Long 116, 16 E

Saturday the 17th

Begins with strong winds at
SE and thick weather at 3 PM made the
land at 4 PM wore off shore middle and
latter parts mild and weather the same

Lat 35, 55 S Long 117, 14 E

Sunday the 18th

Begins with strong winds
from the SE and smoky weather at 4 PM
wore off shore land in sight, middle and
latter parts moderate, Bold head in sight

Monday the 19th

Begins with light winds from the
SE and passing clouds middle and latter
parts moderate winds and good weather
2 sail in sight

Lat 35, 38 Long 116, 22

Tuesday the 20th

Begins with fresh breezes at
South at 4 PM spoke the "Stamboul"
Capt. Macy went on board middle and latter
parts moderate wind from the SE - Two sail
in sight

Lat 35, 38 Long 116, 25

Cruising off Shore South Coast
Wednesday Feb the 21st 1872

Begins with light winds from SE
and passing clouds middle and later part
strong wind at SE and smoky & sail in
sight

Lat 35° 50' S Long 116° 30'

Thursday the 22nd

Begins with strong SE winds
and smoky, middle part light wind at
East. Later part wind at West at 6.30
A.M. saw Whales going to the SW got
breakfast and ordered the boats and took
chase to them

Lat 35° 57' S Long 117° 32'

Friday the 23rd

Strong winds at West at 1 PM
Waik's boat struck and brought the school
too all the boats got fast took the last
Whale to the ship at sunset got supper
and got ready to cut at Daylight hooked
an.

Lat 35° 56' S Long 117° 43'

Saturday the 24th

Light winds at SW with
a bad sea an cut in 3 Whales hooked
an to the large whale broke a hawk
stopped cutting and cleared away the
heads and commenced bailing at
9 AM hooked on to the large whale cut
his leg in at noon Lat 35° 33' Long 117° 28'

Sunday the 25th

Strong winds at East hooked
an to the head cut on it till sunset lashed
down from the night employed bailing at
7 AM got ready to cut the head cut the head
off - Weather the same

Lat

Long

Of New Holland

Monday Feb^{ry} the 26th 1872

Strong wind from the eastward
finished taking in the junk but the case
remain alongside all night - Latter part
strong winds at N.E. and ruggid hooked on to
the case and bailed it.

Lat 36, 40 S

Tuesday the 27th

Begins with strong winds at N.E.
all hands hard at work - taking care of
the oil middle and latter part light wind
from N.E. Watch employed bailing

Lat 37, 16 S Long 116, 33 E

Wednesday the 28th

Begins with a calm at 4 P.M.
wind came abt South with thick weather,
employed bailing all night very rang bad for
bailing at 4 AM finished bailing. Latter part
wind strong from South and heavy rain

Thursday the 29th

Begins with baffling winds and rain
towards sunset stopped raining middle
and latter part fresh breeze from North. Employ
Coopersing &c started water

Lat 37, 10 Long 117, 10

Friday March the 1st

Begins with strong winds from
NW. All hand busy stowing & coopersing
middle and latter part wind from
SW strong ship heading in for the land
tried to cooper some of the oil but
it being ruggid did not make much
headway

Lat 35, 49 S

Laying at anchor Albany.

Saturday March the 2nd 1872

Fresh wind from the SW
Ship running in for the land at 2 PM
made Bold Head run in to the sound
and being all ready, came to an anchor
of point Possession in 7 fathoms of
water at daylight. commenced cooping and
stowing down —

Sunday the 3rd

All hands employed stowing down
at 2 PM the Pilot came on board and took
us in to the harbour and anchored in
3 1/2 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms cable

Monday the 4th Shore time

All hands employed setting
up Shocks stowing off taking off Beef & Bread
and getting ready for water

Tuesday the 5th

All hands employed getting off
water and setting up Shocks - wind strong
from the SW Cropped the port anchor

Wednesday the 6th

All hands employed washing
ship and setting up Shocks taking of brood
and recruits

Thursday the 7th

All hands at work getting
ready to paint - took the anchor —

King Georges Sound. Australia,
Friday March the 8th

One watch on shore the other
employed painting

Saturday the 9th

Strong winds from East and
watch on shore, weather rainy (did not
do any painting)

Sunday the 10th

One watch on shore
wind strong from the East let go the party
anchor Joe Williams absent without leave

Monday the 11th

One watch on shore the
other employed painting, here up the fort
anchor Joe Williams absent without leave.

Tuesday Mar. 12th

This day fine weather wind E. Starboard
watch ashore on liberty. Took off recruits. Potatoes Quince
Turnipkins &c. John Tink. came on board, a man shipped here.

Wednes. Mar. 13th

This day fine weather wind E. Took off five
casks of water, Starboard watch ashore on liberty.

Thurs. Mar. 14th

This day commences with light breeze from E. .
Starboard watch on liberty. Latter part light airs and
calms, watch returned on board at daylight.

Mr Malloy came on board drunk and has been
drunk ever since we have been in port, made a
disturbance, and went ashore on his own request.
Crew employed in clearing up, and getting ready for sea,
Shipped one man. John Booth, and came aboard.
Joe Williams deserted

Cruising off shore South Coast
Fri. Mar. 15th.

First part: a fresh breeze from S.S. W.
All hands on board employed in various jobs;
at 6 A.M. the Pilot came on board
and got underway and came to
an anchor off Possession Point.
John Shephard that deserted a
year ago came on board: George
Storer that deserted last December
came on board, a boy that belongs
to the Gen. Scott stowed away in
the Fore Peak and is now on board
At 10 A.M. The Captain came on
board and got underway with a
light breeze from the W.

Sat. Mar. 16th

First part a fresh breeze, wind W.
and cloudy to day set up 2 shoos
usual work done. middle part light
air, ship on the starboard tack
latter part moderate breezes ship
heading to the S. employed in
various jobs.

No Obs.

Sun. Mar. 17th

First part light breeze from the W.
Ship heading South, light showers
occasionally, doing usual duty. middle
part light breeze, wore ship at 12 o'clock.
latter part light breeze employed
in various jobs.

Lat. 36 Lon. 118 12

Cruising off South Coast
Mon. Mar. 18th

First part - Calm with light air
from the E. course W. by N. middle
part - light breeze from N. N. W.
ship heading W. latter part - fresh
breeze at 8 P. M. saw two Fin Backs
and a hump back crew employed
in various jobs ship heading W. by S.

Lat. 36.05 - Lon. 117.08

First part - Tues. 19th Mar. 19th

Fresh breeze from the N. W.
middle part squally at 2 o'clock
A. M. it blew a gale from the
S. W. called all hands and
close reefed the Main Topsail
latter part a gale of wind from
the S. W. ship heading N. W. by W.
crew employed as usual

Lat. 36.10 Lon. 116.30

Wed. Mar. 20th

First part blowing a gale from
the S. W. middle strong breeze and
squally W. S. W. ship heading N. W.
latter part strong breeze and squally
with rain set up two Pipe shores
and finished repairing the cutting
block, wore ship at noon ship
heading S. W. The watch employed
in various jobs

Lat 35.30 Lon. 116.31

Cruising on the South Coast
Thurs. March 21st

First part strong breeze and
squally took in the Fore topsail
and Foresail, middle part a gale
of wind from W. S. W. ship under
close reefed Main topsail latter
part strong breeze wore ship at
10 A.M. and again at 4 P.M.
watch employed at various jobs
ship heading S. W. by S.

Lat 35° 30' Lon. 116° 47'

Fri. Mar. 22nd

First part strong breeze with a
heavy swell, wind W. N. W.
middle part fresh breeze wore ship
at midnight latter part fresh
breeze saw the land at 6 o'clock A.M.
wore around at noon. ship heading
S. W. by S. watch employed in
various jobs

No Obs.

Sat Mar. 23rd

First part moderate breeze with
a heavy swell wind W. N. W.
middle part strong breeze from the
S. E. course W. N. W. latter part wind
the same course W by N. saw the land
at 7 o'clock A.M. broke out No. 100
watch employed at various jobs
Cape Chatham bore N. E. 20 miles

No Obs.

Cruising on the South Coast
Sun. Mar. 24th

First part strong breeze wind
S. E. course W. by N. middle part
fresh breeze S. E. course W. by N.
latter part strong breeze and
cloudy course N. luffed too
at sun down on the Port-Tack
two sails in sight.

Lat 34°00 Lon 113°24

Mon. Mar. 25th

First part a strong breeze
wind S. S. E. course N. luffed to at
sun set, on the Port-Tack, middle
part light breeze and pleasant
weather, latter part light breeze
wind the same, course the same,
luffed to at sun set on the
Starboard tack watch employed
in various jobs ship heading E.

Lat 33°38 Lon. 113°13

Tues. March 26th

First part light breeze wind
E. S. E. course N. E. luffed to at
sun set, on the Starboard tack
middle part fresh breeze
and clear, latter part breeze
the same wind S. E. course W.
The watch employed in various jobs

Lat 33°23 Lon. 112°20

Cruising on The South Coast
Weans. March 27th

First part - strong breeze from
S. E. course N. E. at 3 o'clock P. M.
saw a large Merchantman
bound to the N. middle part -
moderate gale wind the same
latter part - the gale continues
at 4 P. M.

Lat 32° 23' Lon 113° 04'

Thurs Mar. 28th

First part a gale of wind from
the S. E. ship on the starboard tack
at 4 P. M. saw a whale ship
heading N. W. middle part - fresh
breeze, latter part - light breeze E. S. E.
watch employed in various jobs.

No Obs.

Fri. Mar. 29th

First part - light breeze wind
E. S. E. course S. W. at 3 o'clock P. M.
saw the bark Vigilant - luffed
too on the starboard tack and
gammed, middle part - squally
with rain latter part - stiff breeze
wind S. S. W. course N. W. sail
in sight watch employed in
various jobs

Lat. 31° 55' Lon. 112° 04'

Cruising on the South Coast
Sat. March 20th

First part strong breeze wind
S. S. W. course N. W. luffed too
on the Port tack at sun set,
middle part light breeze ship
heading N. N. W. latter part
light breeze repaired the old
jib and bent it saw a mail
steamer pass at noon bound
S. E. ship heading N. N. W.

Lat. 31°10' Lon. 111°13'

Sun. Mar. 21st

First part light breeze wind
W. ship heading N. N. W. bent
a new Foretop sail middle part
light breeze wind S. S. W. ship
heading W. latter part strong
breeze and squally course N. W.

Lat. 29°50' Lon. 110°56'

Mon. April 1st

First part strong breeze from
S. S. W. course N. W. luffed too
at sun down on the Port tack
middle part fresh breeze and
pleasant, latter part fresh breeze
wind S. course W. N. W. watch
employed in various jobs

Lat 29°52' Lon. 109°27'

Navigation on the West Coast

Tues April 2nd

First part strong breeze wind S by E
course W.N.W. luffed to on the
Port tack at sun set. middle part
Fresh breeze wore ship at 1 o'clock at 11.
heading E.N.E. latter part stiff breeze
wind S.E. course N.E. saw 3 porpoises.
watch employed in various jobs.

Lat. 29°14' Lon. 109°24'

Wedns. April 3rd

First part - stiff breeze wind
S. course N.E. luffed to on
the Starboard tack middle part
light breeze. At 7 A.M. Joe Praro
raised sperm whales got breakfast
lowered down and got three small
whales, bow boat struck and
drew from two whales, came
on board an went to cutting
latter part cutting in

Lat - 28°36' Lon. 109°50'

Thurs. April 4th

First part - stiff breeze wind
E. all hands cutting in got
one whale on deck at sun set.
middle part strong breeze cleared
away one head and cleaned up
deck a little, latter part strong breeze
all hands cutting the other two whales
wind S.W. ship heading S.W.

Lat. 28°06' Lon. 109°36'

Cruising on the West Coast

Friday April 5th

First part strong breeze breeze
wind S. E. ship heading S. W. all
hands employed in clearing away
the heads and cutting up blubber
started the works at 4 P.M.
middle part strong breeze wind
the same, tying out latter part
wind moderating, still tying out
ship heading S. W.

Lat. 28°29' Lon. 109°02'

Sat. April 6th

First part strong breeze, wind
S. E. ship heading S. S. W. the watch
tying out middle part strong
breeze tying out latter part
wind moderating still tying out
ship heading S. W. by S.

Lat. 29°00' Lon. 108°17'

Sun. April 7th

First part fresh breeze wind S. E.
ship heading S. W. still tying out
broke out four bags of flour
middle part fresh breeze ship heading
S. W. clearing up deck, wore ship
at midnight heading E. latter part
stiff breeze and clear ship heading
E. N. E.

Lat. 29°04' Lon. 108°45'

Cruising on the West Coast

Mon. April 8th

First part strong breeze from S. E.
shortened sail at sun set, ship
heading E. N. E. middle part light
breeze wind the same latter part
light breeze all hands cooping
oil and getting ready to stow down
more ship at noon. wind S. E. ship
heading S. W.

Lat 28°30 Lon. 109°14

Tues April 9th

First part light breeze wind S. E.
ship heading S. W. all hands
stowing down got through at 5 P. M.
middle part light breeze, more ship at
7 P. M. latter part wind the same
all hands employed in breaking out
Pipe shooks and setting them up, set up
1 Pipe shook, ship heading N. E.

Lat. 28°18 Lon. 109°43

Wedns. April 10th

First part light breeze, wind E. S.
all hands employed in setting up
Pipe shooks and various jobs, shortened
sail at sun set, ship heading N. E.
middle part wind the same latter part
fresh breeze tacked ship at 8 P. M.
finished the rest of the pipe shooks
saw a sail at noon the Mary
Fraser the Captain went on board
the watch employed jobs, ship
heading S. W.

Lat. 28°05 Lon. 109°46

Cruising on the West Coast N. Hol.

Thurs April 11th

First part - fresh breeze S. S. E.
ship heading S. W. repaired the
gangway Captain on board the
Mary Fraser of New Bedford
middle part - light breeze wind the
same latter part - stiff breeze ship
heading S. W. took in the Starboard
boat to renail and paint inside
one sail in sight to windward
the ship has commenced to leak
300 strokes in 24 hours watch
employed in various jobs

Lat. 27° 47' Lon. 110° 15'

Fri April 12th

First part commences with a stiff
breeze wind S. S. E. put out the
Starboard on the cranes again, took in
sail at sun set, ship heading S. W.
wore ship at 2.30 P.M. middle part
light breeze wind the same the ship
leaking at the rate of 300 strokes in 24
hours, latter part wind the same
turned up the starboard and painted
it saw a Fin back. watch employed
in drawing yarns to make spun
yarn took in sail at sun set
wore ship at noon ship heading
E. N. E.

Lat 28° 24' Lon 109° 41'

Cruising on the West Coast of N.H.

Sat. April 13th

First part light breeze wind S.E.
watch employed in various jobs. Took in
sail at sun set ship heading E.N.E.
middle part light breeze wind the
same heading E. latter part wind
the same turned up the bow boat
and painted it the watch painting
the ships chains and all the iron work
were ship at 10 A.M. ship heading
E.

Lat 28°20 Lon. 110°21

Sun. April 14th

First part light breeze. E.S.E.
heading S. finished the iron work
and the rest of the painting at
4 o'clock P.M. took in sail at
sun set middle part light breeze wind
the same, latter part calm with light
airs from S.E. The ship has leaked
1000 strokes this 24 hours were ship
at midnight heading E.S.E. turned up
the bow boat

Lat 28°34 Lon. 110°35

Mon. April 15th

First part commences with a light
from S.E. ship heading E took in
sail at sun set middle part light breeze
wind the same, latter part fresh breeze
kept off and steered W. turned up the waist
boat and got it ready for painting got 1½ bbls.
buf, watch employed in various jobs

Lat 28°42 Lon. 110°46

Cruising on the West Coast of New Hol.

Tues. April 16th

First part fresh breeze wind S. S. E. course W. painted the waist boat, luffed to on the Port tack at sun set. and shortened sail, heading S. W. middle part light breeze wind the same latter part light breeze at 8 to 10 kept off and steered N, turned up the larboard boat and commenced to paint it, the ship has leaked 700 strokes this 24 hours, the watch employed in various jobs

Lat. 28°20' Lon. 110°01'

Wedns. April 17th

First part a moderate breeze wind S. S. E. course N. making spun yarn, and coal tared the port anchor, took in sail at sun set and luffed on the Port tack, ship heading S. W. by S. middle part light breeze wind the same latter part fresh breeze steering W. watch employed in making spun yarn broke out water the ship has leaked 550 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 27°58' Lon. 109°01'

Thurs. April 18th

First part fresh breeze course W, wind S. turned up the Larboard boat, and coiled the starboard anchor making spun yarn luffed to at sun set, and took in sail ship heading W. middle part light breeze wind the same, latter fresh breeze, heading by the wind, repairing the old Fore top sail, ship heading W. S. W.

Lat 27°54' Lon. 107°32'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. Hol.

Fri. April 19th

First part fresh breeze steering by the wind ship heading W. S. W. mending the old Foretopsail took in sail at sun set and wore around on the other tack heading E. middle part light breeze wind the same latter part strong breeze the ship has leaked 400 strokes this 24 hours watch employed in various jobs ship heading E by N.

Lat. 27°44' Lon. 108°19'

Sat. April 20th

First part strong breeze wind S. S. E. heading E by N. at 2 o'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails, saw a breach at 5 P.M. middle part strong breeze and squally, heading E. by S. latter part strong breeze ship under double reefed topsails, wore ship at day light, making spun yarn broke of the crank of the spun yarn machine and repaired it again wet hole ship leaks about 500 strokes now ship heading W. S. W.

Lat 27°34' Lon. 108°24'

Sun. April 21st

First part commences with a strong breeze from S. under double reefed topsails, middle part strong breeze heading S. W. wore ship at midnight latter part strong breeze, a school of Porpoises came under the ships bows ship leaked 500 strokes This 24 hours ship heading E.

Lat. 27°46' Lon. 108°14'

Cruising on the West Coast of N.H.

Mon. April 22nd

First part strong breeze from S. S.E. took in sail at sun set another school porpoises came under the ships bows middle part strong breeze heading E by S. latter part strong breeze, saw a large Sulphur bottom, and a school of Porpoises were ship at 8.30 A.M. heading S.W. leaked 700 strokes this 24 hours, watch employed in various jobs.

Lat. 27°42' Lon. 108°31'

Tues April 23rd

First part commences with a strong breeze S.S.E. took in sail at sun set, middle part light breeze wind the same heading S.W. latter part fresh breeze made a new cover for the cooler watch employed in making spun yarn ship heading S.W. leaked 700 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 28°18' Lon. 107°53'

Wednes April 24th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S.S.E. making spun yarn sent up the old Foretopsail and bent it took in sail at sun set. ship heading S.W. middle part light breeze S.W. by S. latter part wind the same watch employed in various jobs, this 24 hours the ship has leaked 1000 strokes were ship at 7 o'clock. A.M. heading E.

Lat. 28°30' Lon. 107°29'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. Hol.

Thurs April 23th

First part commenced with a light breeze from S. S. E. took in the back ropes and repaired them and set them got through at 5 o'clock P. M. got out two casks of water and 1 1/2 bls. of beef took in the light sails at sun set heading E. middle part calm latter part light breeze from N. W. steered S. E. at 8 o'clock saw a small breeze luffed up the wind and stood along two hours did not see it again steered off again S. E. relashed both anchors watch employed in various jobs the ship has leaked 800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 28°40' Lon 107°51'

Fri April 26th

First part commenced with a light breeze from the N. W. course S. E. at 4 o'clock P. M. saw a breeze off the Port quarter wore around and run for it but did not see any more of it, wore around on the course again took in the light sails at sun set, ship heading S. E. middle part Calm course S. E. latter part light breeze from N. W. steering S. E. put in the mat on the main topsail yard watch employed in making spun yarn and various other jobs leaked 800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 28°52' Lon. 108°25'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. Hol.

Sat. April 27th

First part commences with a light breeze N.W. saw a Finn Back took in the light sails at sun set. luffed up and steering E.N.E. middle part wind the same course E. latter part wind W. course same got up the potatoes off of the run and passed them on deck and dried them wet hole watch employed in various jobs

Ship leaked 800 strokes This 24 hours

Lat. 28°35' Lon 109°55'

Sun April 28th

First part commences with a light breeze from the W, course E. repaired the hoops at the main and sent them aloft again. middle part wind baffling ship heading S.W. latter part strong breeze ship heading S.E. by E ship has leaked 800 strokes This 24 hours

Lat. 29°40' Lon 110°47'

Mon. April 29th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.W. doubled reefed at sun set heading E.S.E. middle part strong breeze and squally, latter part the same kept off at daylight and steered N. the ship has leaked 1100 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 28°40' Lon. 111°35'

Cruising on the West Coast of New Hol.

Tues. April 30th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S. S. E. course N. luffed to the wind on the Port tack at 3 o'clock P.M. heading S. W. by W. middle part strong breeze latter part the same kept off W. N. W. watch employed in various jobs. ship has leaked 1400 strokes This 24 hours

Lat. 28°45' Lon. 110°24'

Wedns. May 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from S. S. E. course W. N. W. luffed to the wind at sun set on the Starboard tack, heading N. E. middle part wind the same with passing clouds latter part fresh breeze kept off and steered W. broke out water and 1½ bbls of Beef took a lot of wood out of the Fore Peak and stowed it in the run course W. ship has leaked 1300 strokes This 24 hours.

Lat. 28°20' Lon. 109°50'

Thurs. May 2nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S. E. luffed too at sun. set on the Starboard tack heading N. E. middle part strong breeze and squally heading the same latter part wind moderating broke out the starboard side of the Fore Peak to discover the leak but did not discover it kept off and steered W ship has leaked 1150 strokes This 24 hours

Lat. 28°07' Lon. 109°18'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. H.

Fri May 3rd

First part commences with a fresh from the S.E. course W. stowing the Fore Peak got trough at 4 o'clock P.M. took in the Foresail at sun set and luffed to the wind, on starboard tack ship heading N.N.E. middle part strong breeze and squally, latter part fresh breeze with occasional showers kept off at daylight and steered W. watch employed in various jobs the ship has leaked 1800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 27°44' Lon. 108°32'

Sat May 4th

First part commences with a breeze from S.E. course W. took in sail at sun set and luffed to the wind on the Port tack, heading S. middle part strong breeze and squally with occasional rain latter part the same wore ship at 3 o'clock A.M. saw a mail steamed at 7 o'clock A.M. bound N.W. the ship has leaked 1700 strokes This 24 hours

Lat. 27°28' Lon. 107°57'

Sun. May 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S.E. with squalls and rain. Kept off and steered N. luffed to the wind at sun set on the starboard tack N.E. middle part moderate gale wind the same latter part the same Kept off at 10.30 N by W. So ends this day leaked 2000 strokes This 24 hours.

Lat 26°24' Lon. 108°01'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. H. C.

Mon. May 6th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the S. E. course N by W. luffed to the wind at sun set on Port tack took in the Foretop sail middle part the same latter part squally and rainy watch employed in various jobs the ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours ship heading W. S. W.

Lat. 26° 08' Lon 106° 53'

Tues. May 7th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the S. ship heading W by S. middle part the same latter fresh breeze saw a Finn back tacked ship at noon Ship heading S E by E. watch employed in various jobs. the ship has leaked 1800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 26° 08' Lon. 105° 46'

Wednes. May 8th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S. S. W. with occasional fog banks took in sail at sun set ship E. S. E. middle part light breeze heading E by S. latter part wind the same saw a Finn back watch employed in various jobs. the ship has leaked 1700 strokes this 24 hours heading E.

Lat. 25° 46' Lon. 106° 59'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. Hol.

Thurs. May 9th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from S. S. E. heading E. took in sail at sun set and wore ship heading S. W. middle part the same latter part the same broke out water wore ship at 7 o'clock A. M. and again 11 o'clock A. M. ship heading S. W. ship leaked 1700 strokes this 24 hours watch employed in various jobs.

Lat. 26°30' Long. 106°24'

Fri. May 10th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. took in sail at sun set heading S. W. middle part light breeze heading S. latter part breeze the same wind hauled to E. N. E. ship heading S. E. saw a school of Porpoises watch employed in various jobs. the ship has leaked 1700 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 27°54' Long. 106°09'

Sat. May 11th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from E. N. E. passing clouds, ship heading S. E. took in sail at sun set, middle part wind the same and cloudy, latter part strong breeze and heavy rain, wet hole wind hauled to N. parted Foretop sail sheet clewed up and furled it, ship leaked 1700 strokes this 24 hours, heading E. N. E.

No Obs.

Cruising on the West Coast of N. Hol.

Sun. May 12th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N. raining in torrents cleared up a 5 o'clock P.M. heading E.N.E. middle part light breeze, latter the same kept off at day light and steered N.E. saw a Finn back, ship has leaked 1800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 28° 24' Lon. 108° 12'

Mon. May 13th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. course N.E. luffed up to E.S.E. at 4 o'clock P.M. took in sail at sun set, course S.E. middle part wind the same, latter part wind same saw a Finn back broke out flow watch employed in various jobs, the ship has leaked 1800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 28° 52' Lon. 109° 49'

Tues. May 14th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. by S. middle strong breeze heading the same latter part strong breeze and a heavy swell watch employed in various jobs, The ship has leaked 2000 strokes this 24 hours. ship heading S.S.E.

Lat. 29° 35' Lon. 111° 22'

Cruising on the West Coast of N. Hol

Wednes. May 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. ship heading E. S. E. took in sail at sunset, middle part the same, latter part strong breeze and squally watch employed in various jobs the ship has leaked 2200 strokes this 24 hours, ship heading S. S. E.

Lat. 30° 50' Lon. 112° 12'

Thurs. May 16th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the S.W. ship heading S. S. E. middle part strong breeze heading the same latter part moderate gale kept off at 7 A.M. N. W. watch employed in various jobs the ship has leaked 2200 strokes this 24 hours.

No Obs.

Fri. May 17th

First part commences with a moderate gale from S.W. course N.W. middle part the same course the same latter part the ~~wind~~ hauled to the E. course N.W. the ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 28° 30' Lon. 110° 32'

Cruising on the West Coast of New-Holland

Sat May 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. course W. luffed to the wind at sun set on the Port tack heading S. middle part strong breeze wore ship at 9 o'clock P.M. heading N.E. latter wind the same kept off and steered W. wet hole and broke out water the ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 28°44 Lon. 109°49

Sun. May 19th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S.E. course W. luffed at sun set on the starboard tack heading N.E. middle part strong wind the same latter part wind the same kept off at daylight N.N.W. at 9 o'clock A.M. steered N.W. by W. The ship has leaked 2400 this 24 hours averages 100 strokes an hour

Lat. 27°45 Lon. 109°08

Mon. May 20th

First part commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. course N.W. by W. steered W. at sun set middle part strong breeze and squally latter part the same saw the Stamboul Captain Mitchell came on board wore ship heading S. the ship has leaked 2500 strokes this 24 hours ship heading N.E.

Lat 27°54 Lon. 108°15

Cruising on the West Coast of N.H.

Tues. May 21

First part commences with a stiff breeze wind moderating from E. took in sail at sun set heading N.E. by N. Capt. Mitchell left the ship 8 o'clock P.M. middle part light breeze heading E by E latter part the same wind hauled to N.E. wore ship at 9 o'clock A.M. heading E.S.E. watch employed in various jobs ship has leaked 2500 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 27° 27' Lon 108° 15'

Wednes. May 22

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. fine weather, ship heading E.S.E. middle part the same, latter part fresh breeze at 10 o'clock A.M. wore ship heading N.W. watch employed in various jobs the ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 27° 52' Lon. 108° 41'

Thurs May 23rd

First part commences with a stiff breeze wind N.N.E. ship heading N.W. middle part wind the same clear and pleasant latter part fresh breeze heading N.W. broke out water and a cask of Pork the ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 27° 33' Lon. 107° 54'

Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland

Friday May 24

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. wore ship at noon heading E took in the Foresail at sun set middle part wind the same and squally latter part foggy and rainy ship heading E. leaked 2400 strokes This 24 hours.

L No Obs.

Saturday May 25th

First part commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. ship heading E. wore ship at noon heading N.W.

Calm with light fogs middle part light squalls and rain wind shifted around to S.W. keep off at 7 o'clock and steered N. when hole the ship has leaked 2400 strokes This 24 hours watch employed in various jobs

Lat. 27°10 Lon. 108°46

Sunday May 26th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.W. course N. pleasant weather luffed to the wind on the Port tack at sun set and took in sail heading W.S.W. middle part the same latter part wind the same and cloudy keep off at 7 o'clock A.M. and steered N ship has leaked 2500 strokes This 24 hours

Lat. 26°15 Lon 108°13

Cruising on the West Coast of New Hol.

Monday May 27th

First-part commences with a light breeze from the S. E., course N. clear and pleasant - luffed too. the wind at sun set on the Port-tack heading S. W. by S, middle part the same. latter part calm with occasional light airs wore ship at 5 o'clock A.M. heading E. S. E. broke out the oil on the Port side abaft the blubber room cooped it and stowed it back again got through at noon ship has leaked 2400 strokes This 24 hours

Lat 25° 34' Lon 108° 32'

Tuesday May 28th

First-part commences with a light breeze from the S. E., heading E. N. E. cleared up decks and all hands washed off the deck, opened a 1½ Hbls. of Beef and pumped a small cask of water middle part the wind the same wore ship at daylight heading S. W. broke out the Port side of the Forepeak took up a small middle tier ground cask with the head hoops rusted off oil leaked out repaired it and stowed it down again got through at noon ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 25° 22' L 108° 56'

Cruising on the West Coast of New Holland

Wednesday May 29th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. took in the light sails at sun set middle part the same, latter light breeze saw a Finn back, put on a new mast coat on the Foremast one on the Mainmast and on the pumps watch employed at various jobs. ship has leaked 2500 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 26° 24' Lon. 108° 28'

Thursday May 30th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. heading S by W finished putting on the mast coats took in the light sails at sun set middle and latter parts the same commenced to Battle down the Main rigging ship heading S.W. ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 27° 22' Lon. 107° 11'

Friday May 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. with fog squalls wore ship at sun set heading E. middle part strong breeze and cloudy latter part the same steering N. commenced on to Battle down the Starboard Main Rigging ship has leaked 2500 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 26° 25' Lon. 107° 12'

Cruising on the Coast of New Holland

Saturday June 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. course N. finished the Main Rigging middle part strong breeze course N. latter part the same wet hole ship has leaked 2500 strokes This 24 hours watch employed in various jobs

Lat. 24°12 Lon. 106°49

Sunday June 2nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. course W by N at 4 P.M. saw a large Merchantman bound N. middle and latter parts the same course W by N. ship has leaked 2500 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 23°45 Lon. 104°20

Monday June 3rd

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E.S.E. course W by N. saw a sail bound N.E. middle and latter part the same broke out water set up the head stays employed in various jobs course W by N. ship leaked 2400 strokes This 24 hours

Lat 23°22 Lon. 102°05

Bark Lancer bound West

Tuesday June 4th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. course W. by N. middle and latter part the same set up the Starboard Main Rigging and all the Backstays course W. by N. ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 23° 16' Lon. 100° 53'

Wednesday June 5th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E. course W. by N. finished setting up the Main Rigging, at 4 P.M. middle and latter part the same set up the Fore Rigging, at 10 A.M. saw a large wreck 12 miles off steered for it but did not see any more of it at noon still running for the wreck ship has leaked 2400 strokes This 24 hours.

Lat. 23° 05' Lon. 99° 42'

Thursday June 6th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E. still steering S.W. for the wreck run till 4 P.M. did not see any more of it kept on the course again W. N. W. finished setting up the Fore Rigging at 4 P.M. middle and latter part the same finished the Fore and Main Rigging course W. N. W. bent a new Foresail.

Lat 22° 59' Lon. 98° 39'

Bark Lancer bound West

Friday June 7th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E N E course W. N. W. saw a school of Blackfish lowered down two boats but did not get any sizing on the mats on the lower Rigging middle and latter part The same set up the Foretopmast Rigging saw a Fin back ship has leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours averages 100 strokes an hour in light weather wind N. E. course W. N. W.

Lat 22° 28' Lon. 97° 19'

Saturday June 8th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N. E. course W. N. W. got out 3 fbls. of Beef working on the Foretopmast rigging middle part wind a light and baffling from the N. course W by N. latter part wind hauled to N. W. ship heading S. W. by W. rattled down the Foretopmast Rigging watch employed in various jobs leaked 2400 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 22° 48' Lon. 95° 22'

Bark Lancer bound West

Sunday June 9th

First part commences with a moderate
breeze from the N.W. ship heading
W.S.W. clear and pleasant, at sun
set headed W. middle part wind
changeable and equally with rain at
midnight the wind down in the S.E.
Kept the ship on the course again
W.N.W. latter part wind the same
with passing clouds ship has leaked
2600 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 22°46 Lon. 92°56

Monday June 10th

First part commences with a stiff
breeze from the S.S.E. course W.N.W.
middle and latter parts the same
set up the Fore top gallant rigging
watch employed in various jobs
ship has leaked 3000 strokes this
24 hours course W.N.W.

Lat 21°46 Lon. 90°19

Tuesday June 11th

First part commences with a stiff
breeze from the E.S.E. course W by N.
middle part strong breeze wind and
course the same latter part moderating
saw a Fin back the watch employed
in various jobs ship has leaked 3000
strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 21°18 Lon. 87°30

Bark Lancer bound West

Wednesday June 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from E. course W by N. set up the Main top gallant rigging and employed in various jobs clear and pleasant middle and latter part the same broke out water employed in various jobs ship has leaked 3000 strokes this 24 hours. Course W by N.

Lat. 21° 18' Lon 85° 14'

Thursday June 13th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E. S. E. course W by N. middle part wind light and baffling, latter part wind more steady from the S E saw Finbacks and Sulphur bottoms employed in various jobs course W by N. ship has leaked 3000 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 20° 57' Lon. 82° 44'

Friday June 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E course W by N. saw a large Sulphur Bottom and a school of Dumprers bent a new Spanker middle part stiff breeze from S E course the same latter part the same saw Finbacks employed in various jobs leaked 3000 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 20° 26' Lon. 79° 35'

Bark Lancer bound West

Saturday June 15th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. course W by N. fine weather middle part moderate with passing clouds latter part moderate with light fog squalls with rain broke out water watch employed in various jobs ship has leaked 3000 stokes this 24 hours
Course W. by N.

Lat. 20° 06 Lon. 77° 14

Sunday June 16th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E. course W by N. middle and latter part the same saw a Finback clear and pleasant course the same ship has leaked 2800. stokes this 24 hours

Lat. 20° 10. Lon. 75° 06

Monday June 17th

First part commences with a light breeze from the ENE. course W by N. middle part the same latter part calm. repaired the old Main top gallant sail ship has leaked 2810 stokes this 24 hours. course W by N.

Lat. 20° 00 Lon 73° 37

Bark Lancer bound West

Tuesday June 18th

First part commences with a calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze from the S.W. sprang up braced around and just headed the course W by N. middle wind the same with light-fogs and showers course the same latter part wind baffling foggy and rainy course W by N. ship has leaked 3000 strokes this 24 hours employed in various jobs.

Lat. 19° 30' Lon. 71° 44'

Wednesday June 19th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. foggy and rainy wind baffling from S.E. to N.E. course W by N. middle and latter parts strong breeze course the same ship has leaked 3000 strokes this 24 hours

No Obs.

Thursday June 20th

First commences with a moderate gale from the E.S.E. foggy and rainy saw a large cash pass the ship doubled reefed the Topsails at sunset gale increasing middle part the same latter part strong gale from E.S.E. took in Fore topsail and Foresail and luffed two on the Port tack at 10 o'clock. lying two under a double reefed Main topsail ship has leaked 3000 strokes this 24 hours, course W by N.

No Obs.

Bark Lancer bound West

Friday June 21

First part commences with a strong gale from the E. S. E. heavy squalls and rain lying too on the Port tack under a double reefed Main topsail ship heading S. W. by S at 8 o'clock P. M. close reefed the Main topsail blowing heavy middle and latter parts the same heavy rain squalls ship heading S. W. ship has leaked 3400 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 19° 55' No Obs.

Saturday June 22nd

First part commences with a heavy Gale from the S. E. ship heading S. W. Thick and foggy with frequent rain squalls middle and latter parts the same ship heading S. leaked 3600 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 20.15 Lon. 63° 35'

Sunday June 23rd

First part the gale still continues but moderating gradually occasional squalls with rain ship heading S. Middle and latter part the same were ship at noon heading N. E. ship has leaked 3600 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 20° 50' Lon. 63° 28'

Rodriguez

Bark Lancer Cruising off Rodriguez

Monday June 24th

First part the The gale moderating with occasional rain squalls set the Fore staysail and Main spencer turned one reef out of the Main topsail wore ship at Sun set heading S. middle part heavy squalls and rain wore ship at midnight heading N by E. latter moderate gale with squalls and heavy rain started a pipe of water at noon heading N.E. ship has leaked 3800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 20° 10' Lon. 63° 45'

Tuesday June 25th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S.E. squally and rainy ship heading N.E. wore ship at sun set heading S. S. E wind baffling middle part strong breeze and squally wore ship at midnight heading N by E latter part strong breeze and baffling wore ship at 11.30 A.M. heading S by E employed in various jobs ship has leaked 3800 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 20° 08' Lon. 63° 25'

Bark Lancer cruising off Rodriguez

Wednesday June 26th

First part commences with a strong breeze from E with light squalls and rain over ship at 1 P.M. heading N. by E. at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing NE by N distant 25 miles middle part stiff breeze lying off and on latter wind the same standing in to the land got up the chains and got ready to come to an anchor ship leaked 3800 strokes this 24 hours

Thursday June 27th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. at 2 o'clock P.M. the Pilot came on board and took the ship inside of the reef to an anchor let go anchor at 4 o'clock P.M. at 5 P.M. the Captain went on shore with the Governor sent in the Starboard boat boat returned at 8 P.M. ship lying in 10 fathoms of water

Friday June 28th Shore time

All hands employed in breaking out the oil between decks on the Starboard side, coopered it and stowed it down again scrubbed the ship's bends Capt. Macy went ashore.

Laying at Anchor at Boadigue

Saturday June 29th

All hands employed in breaking out the Fore hold hoisted out 7 casks casks of oil and coopered discovered the leak to be at joint of the stern and keel could not stop do anything to it inside leaks about 90 strokes an hour in port got through stowing the Fore hold at 5 o'clock P.M.

Sunday June 30th

All hands employed in washing ship inside and outside took a raft of 10 casks ashore and filled them left them on shore tide to low to bring them off shower of rain while taking them on shore painted all three mast heads

Monday July 1st

Light showers wind S E Starboard watch went on shore and returned on board at sunset George Storer and John Booth absentees, returned on board ship leaks 95 strokes an hour at anchor
F

Tuesday July 2nd

Light breeze from the S E one boat crew ashore cutting wood brought off a raft of water and stowed it down ship has leaked 2200 strokes this 24 hours

Laying at anchor at Rodrigue

Wednesday July 3rd
Light breeze from the S S E all hands
employed in getting wood and water
painted the ship all around as high
as the plank sheav got through through
painting at 4 P.M. leaked 2200 strokes
This 24 hours. (Vote) Discharged
Patrick Fryre July 3rd.

Thursday July 4th
Light breeze from the E N E.
Port watch on shore, got of one
boat load of wood and off
and stored it down brought
off 7 bags of Sweet potatoes fixing
The Bobstays ship leaking 95
strokes an hour

Friday July 5th
First part commences with a
stiff breeze from N E all hands
clearing up deck and getting to
go to sea middle part light breeze
wind E. latter part breeze increasing
at 8 o'clock A.M. the Pilot came on board
and got the ship underweigh and
took us outside of the reef hole
too take the anchor on the bow
Capt. Macy went on shore for to get
Edwin Owen deserter returned on board
at 11 A.M. with him filled away on
our course. W.C.W. stowing the anchors
run down the cables and washed
decks got through at noon ship
has leaked 2400 strokes This 24
hours

Bark Lancer bound West

Saturday July 6

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. course W. middle and latter part the same wet hole employed in various jobs ship has leaked 2400 stokes This 24 hours

Lat 19°40 Lon. 61°20

Sunday July 7th.

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. fine weather course W.S.W. middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S course. The same ship has leaked 2500 stokes 24 hours.

Lat. 20°04 Lon. 60°29

Monday July 8th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S. course W.S.W. saw a grampus middle and latter part the same saw a Gulf hoo bottom and calf employed in various jobs ship has leaked 2500 stokes this 24 hours.

Lat-20°40 Lon. 58°45

Bark Lancer bound West

Tuesday July 9th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. course W by N at 3 o'clock P.M. saw land bearing N.W. by W. distant about 50 miles (Mauritius) land in plain sight at sun set saw a Finback middle part almost calm with rain latter part more ship heading S.W. breeze increasing wind hauling into the S. at daylight land in sight N.W. employed in various jobs

Lat. 20° 38' Lon. 57° 40'

Wednesday July 10th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S. course W by N. passed Mauritius at sunset land bearing N by E distant 15 miles middle part light breeze course the same latter part wind moderate from S & course N.W. by W. land in sight (Bourbon) bearing S. distant 20 miles saw a Finback employed in various jobs ship has leaked 2300 stokes this 24 hours

Lat 20° 32' Lon. 55° 39'

Thursday July 11th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. course N.W. by W. running by the land middle part light breeze the same latter part wind light Bourbon in sight bearing S & saw a Finback employed in various jobs

Lat 20.00 Lon 54° 40'

Friday July 12th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. course N.W. by W fine weather middle wind and course the same latter part stiff breeze and foggy course N.W. ^EN, to work at the forge to rig the pumps lengthened out the pump spears ship has leaked 2600 strokes this 24 hours

No Obs.

Saturday July 13th

First part commences with a breeze from the S.E. course N.W. by N. light showers of rain working at the forge middle part wind the same latter part stiff breeze foggy with light rain course the same working at the forge ship has leaked 2600 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 16°38 Lon. 50°26

Sunday July 14th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. course N.W. by N. light fog and showers of rain working at the forge at 4.30 P.M. saw the land Madagascar bearing N.W. by W. distant - 15 miles wore ship heading off shore, middle and latter part calm ship has leaked 2600 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 16°34 Lon. 50°18

Bark Lancer off the East

Monday July 15th

First part commences with a calm at 2 o'clock P.M. a light sprang up from the E headed the ship in shore course N almost calm at sun set land about 15 miles off middle part light breeze and foggy latter part wind the same at daylight kept off for the land foggy and raining entered the mouth of Antongil Bay at noon all ready to come to an anchor

Tuesday July 16th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from SE running up the bay came to an anchor at 5 o'clock P.M. in 11 fathoms of water found the John P. West here middle and latter part calm one boat crew on shore cutting wood ships leak averages 100 strokes an hour at anchor

Bark Lancer at anchor at Antongil Bay

Wednesday July 17th

First part commences with a calm frequent showers of rain cutting wood ashore employed in various jobs. middle part calm and foggy latter part light breeze from SE one boat crew ashore cutting wood Capt. Macy went on shore

Coast of Madagascar

Thursday July 18th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. at sunset finished cutting wood Mr. Brawood went on shore and traded for a lot of fowls. middle part calm with light showers later part light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather Capt. Macy went on shore and bought a Bullock brought him on board alive and dressed him on board employed in various jobs mended the new Foresail and bent the old one ship has leaked 2500 strokes this 24 hours.

Friday July 19th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. pleasant weather employed in various jobs at 3 P.M. saw 76 humpbacks in shore of the ship middle and latter part calm employed in various jobs

Saturday July 20th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. one boat went on shore trading got a lot of fowls. middle and latter part calm painted the Topsail and Topgallant yards ship leaks about 100 strokes an hour at anchor

Bark Lancer lying at anchor

Sunday July 21st

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. employed in various jobs middle part calm latter part foggy and rainy

Monday July 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. foggy and rainy waist boat went on shore and returned at sun set. middle part foggy and rainy latter part strong breeze from S.E. lowered down the boats to cruise for Humpbacks saw several whales but it commenced to grow squally and blow strong did not strike any whales

Tuesday July 23rd

First part blowing strong from the S.E. boats in chase of whales came on board at 1.30 P.M. Charles W. Morgan Capt. Tinkham came to an anchor 4.30 P.M. middle part squally and rainy latter part the same starboard boat went on shore did not lower the boats today ship leaking as usual

Antongil Bay East coast of Madagascar

Wednesday July 24th

First part commences with
with squally and rainy weather
wind S.E. middle part squally
with occasional showers of rain
latter part strong breeze from the
S.E. lowered down the boats
at 6 A.M. to cruise for whales
ship leaking as usual

Thursday July 25th

First part commences with a
strong breeze from the S.E. boats
cruising for whales saw two
humpback in the S.W. part of
the bay did not strike any
Note (mated with John P. West

July 22) boats returned on board
at 3.30 P.M. middle part light-
breeze with heavy showers latter part
strong breeze lowered the boats at
day light cow and her calf came
up close to the ship gave chase
to her chased till noon but did
not get fast owing to the rugged
weather ship leaking as usual

Friday July 26th

First part commences with a
strong breeze from the S.E. boats
returned on board 2 P.M. tared the
Foretopgallant-lifts middle part
squally and rainy latter part high
breeze lowered down the boats
at daylight saw one whale John P.
West boats saw two whales but did not
strike returned on board at 2 P.M.

Barber
Bark Laying at anchor in

Saturday July 27th

First part commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. cruising for Humpbacks returned on board at 2 P.M. started a cake of water middle part light breeze from the S. with rain latter part calm lowered down the boats at daylight and gave chase to two large whales but did not get fast Bowboat and Starboard boats returned to the ship at 5 P.M. waist and Starboard not returned.

Sunday July 28

First part calm in chase of whales did not strike and the whales were very shy and difficult to approach boats returned at 7 P.M. middle part calm and foggy latter part calm lowered down the boats at sunrise saw 4 whales breaching gave chase to them but did not strike any ship leaking as usual

Monday July 29th

First part commenced with a calm boats in chase of whales shy and hard to catch boats returned on board at sun set middle part foggy and rainy latter part lowered down the boats saw a cow and calf gave chase to them 2nd Mate of John P. West got fast and soon had the whale safe Starboard and Bow Boat assisted commenced to

273

Antongil Bay East coast of Madagas.

Monday July 29 (continued)

Worstake
Towed the whale) Towed till sunset and laid by the whale all night - blowing with rain all night - sent one boat to the ship to get some food for the rest started from the ship at sun set and searched for the whale and boats but could not discover them in the dark returned to the ship at midnight)

Tuesday July 30th

First-part commences with a stiff breeze and squally with rain at 1 P.M. commenced Towing the whale towed till sunset sent one boat to the ship for food boat left the ship at 6 P.M. to return to the whale middle part squally with heavy showers Towing the whale latter part the same cut from the whale at 8 P.M. the whale sunk and could not save him boats returned on board at 11 A.M. ship leaking as usual

Wednesday July 31st

First-part commenced with a strong breeze from the S. with heavy squalls middle part the same latter part lowered down the boats saw a cow and calf gave chase come on to blow and had to give up the chase got on board at 11:30 A.M. blowing a moderate gale from the S. ship leaking as usual.

Bark Lancer lying at anchor in

Thursday August 1st
First part commences with a moderate gale from the S. all the boats on board middle part wind the same with heavy showers latter part strong breeze from the S. lowered down the boats at daylight to cruise for whales one whale seen came on to blow again and was obliged to return to the ship broke out 3 bags of flour, ship leaking as usual

Friday August 2nd
First part commences with a moderate gale from the S. all the boats on board middle part squally and rainy latter part strong breeze lowered down the the boats at daylight to cruise for whales only one whale seen to day commenced to blow strong again boats returned to the ship at 11.30 A.M. ship leaking as usual

Saturday August 3rd
First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.P.E. all hands on board middle and latter part calm lowered down the boats at daylight saw two whales and gave chase whales shy chased till noon but could not strike ship leaking as usual

Antongil Bay East Coast of Madagascar

Sunday August 4th
First part commences with a calm boats still in chase of whales at 1 P.M. Waist-boat got fast to a large cow line parted and lost the whale gave chase to the whale but could not get on again boats returned on board at 5 P.M. middle part squally and raining latter part moderate lowered down the boats at daylight - at 8 A.M. shut in foggy and began to rain saw one whale gave chase but could not catch him. chased till noon ship leaking as usual

Monday Aug 5th
First part commences with thick foggy weather with rain saw a cow and calf gave chase came on to blow hard gave up the chase and returned to the ship at 4 P.M. middle part light breeze from the E foggy and raining latter lowered down the boats at 9 A.M. second mate of John P. West got fast whale ran bad and none of the rest of the boats could get to him shot two bombs into and lost his lances and was obliged to cut from the whale chased the whale till noon

Bank Lancer lying at anchor in

Tuesday Aug 6th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E. S. E., at 4 P.M. saw two whales gave chase to them but could not strike them chased till sun set boats returned on board 6:30 P.M. middle part rainy and foggy latter rain saw 4 whales at daylight lowered down the boats gave chase came on to blow strong gave up the chase and returned to the ship. Ship leaking as usual

Wednesday Aug 7th

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. all hands on board started a tierce of beef middle and latter part calm lowered down the boat at daylight saw whales and gave chase to them chased them till noon

Thursday Aug 8th

First part commences with a calm not a particle of wind boats still in chase of whales chased till sun set but could not strike any of them returned on board at 7 P.M. middle part light breeze latter part lowered down the boats at sun rise at 9:30 A.M. Waist boat struck a large cow and calf and soon had her safe commenced to tow her to the ship Barboat and Starboat assisted, towed till noon.

Henry P. Head discharged to go to the J. P. West George Wheeler shipped from the J. P. West.

Antongil bay East coast of Madagascar

Friday Aug. 9th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E. still towing the whale. Bow boat and two of the John P. West boats went over to Mr. Braywood whale and helped him tow his whale, towed till sun set, middle moderate breeze, still towing the whale, latter part calm still towing the whale got him safe to the ship at noon ship leaking as usual

Saturday Aug 10

First part commences with a fresh breeze from ESE. commenced cutting the whale cut till dark Mr. Locke of John P. West assisted in cutting middle light breeze with occasional showers, latter part strong breeze with rain in torrents, finished cutting the whale at noon, ship leaks as usual

Sunday Aug 11

First part commences with a strong breeze from the ESE. cut up the blubber and got the deck clear at 8 P.M. and started the works middle part light showers trying out latter part the same lowered down the boats at daylight and cruised for whales but saw none ship leaking as usual

Bark Lancer lying at anchor in Antongil

Monday Aug 12th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the ESE boats still cruising for whales, came on to blow strong, returned to the ship still trying out windmill part calm latter the same got through trying out the whale at 10 AM lowered down the boats at daylight soon saw 6 whales bound to the head of the bay gave chase to them, chased them till noon ship heaving as usual

Tuesday Aug 13th

First part commences with a dead calm still in chase of whales a 1 PM a light breeze sprang up Bow boat of the Lancer, went on a struck the whale ran back no other boats could get to him fast about 2 hours and the iron drew from the whale the other boats chased him but could not strike again chased till 5 PM. and returned on board middle part light breeze with showers lowered down the boats at daylight saw 5 whales gave chase to them two of the John P West boats missed 2 (whales chased till sun set and returned on board)

Not taken

bay East Coast of Madagascar

Wednesday Aug 14th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S. chasing whales John T. West boat missed two whales chased till sun set and returned on board ship leaking as usual middle part part calm, latter part the same lowered down the boats at daylight about 8 A.M. John T West boat got slightly fast in about 20 minutes the iron drew from the whale chased till noon could not get on again ship leaking as usual

Thursday Aug 15th

First part commences with a calm saw a gam of 8 whales gave chase whales very shy, could not get to them chased till sun set and returned on board middle part light breeze from the S. latter part dead calm, lowered down the boats at daylight, saw a gam of 7 whales gave chase to them, whales shy and no wind to catch them chased till noon ship leaking as usual

Bark Lancer lying at anchor in

Friday Aug 16th

First part commences with a calm
boats still chasing whales at 3 P.M.
the sea breeze sprang up chased
whales till sun set and returned
on board, middle part calm pleasant
weather latter part calm at daylight
lowered down two boats turned up
the bow boat and nailed the starboard
side got ready and lowered down
the other two boats at 9 A.M. saw
one whale going quick out of the
bay cruised till noon, ship
leaking as usual

Saturday Aug 17th

First part light breeze from
S.E. boats cruising for whales
no whales in sight boats
returned to the ship at sunset
middle part calm, latter part light
breeze from the S.E. lowered down the
boats at daylight to cruise for whales
three boats went over on the East shore
but did not see any whales The rest
of the boats went to the West shore
saw a cow and calf came on to
blow strong and was unable to
strike the cow on account of her
going to windward, chased till
noon, ship leaking as usual

Antongil by East Coast of Madagascar

Sunday Aug. 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the G.P.E. boats still cruising for whales, cruised till 5 P.M. saw no more whales, returned on board middle part light breeze with showers of rain, latter part the same lowered down the boats at daylight at 10 A.M. sea breeze set in and soon began to blow strong cruised till noon saw no whales ship leaking as usual.

Monday Aug. 19th

First part commences with a strong breeze from The G.P.E. with a heavy swell cruised till 2 P.M. and returned to the ship the leak has suddenly decreased to 250 strokes in 24 hours middle part light breeze from G.E. latter part calm lowered down the boats at daylight saw four whales, chased till noon began to blow strong again returned on board at noon, ship leaks about 250 strokes in 24 hours

Bark Lancer lying at anchor in

Tuesday Aug 20th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. stowed down 35 bbls. of Hump back oil in the Forepeak half of the whale got through at 6 P.M. middle part squally and rainy, latter part fresh breeze from the S.E.W. lowered the boats at daylight - came on to blow strong with rain returned onboard at 10 A.M. finished stowing the Forehold at noon ship leaks 250 strokes in 24 hours

Wednesday Aug. 21

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E.W. set up three pipe shooks and run out two casks of bad fresh water middle part calm with occasional showers,, latter part strong breeze from the S. two boats cutting wood two boats whaling saw no whales to day ship leaks 250 strokes in 24 hours brought off one boat load of wood

Thursday Aug. 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S two boats on shore cutting wood the rest stowing it down middle part squally and rainy wind S. latter lowered to boats to cruise for whales but saw none two, boats cut wood returned at noon brought off 1 1/2 boats loads of wood ship leaking 250 strokes in 24 hours

Antongil Bay East Coast of Madagascar
Mustake
~~Thursday Aug 22 continued~~

Friday Aug. 23rd
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the S.
The two boats returned to the
ship that had been looking
for whales, brought of one
boat load of wood, middle
squally and rainy, latter part
light breeze from the S.E.W. one
boat went on shore to cut wood
got off a raft of water stowed
it down ship leaking 250
strokes in 24 hours

Saturday Aug. 24th
First part commences with
a strong breeze from the S.
one boat cutting wood
returned to the ship at sunset
middle part squally and rainy,
latter part the same, one boat went
on shore to cut wood the rest brought
off a raft of water, commenced
to stow down ship leaks 250
strokes in 24 hours

Sunday Aug. 25th
First part commences with a
strong breeze from the S. got through
stowing down at sunset wood
cutters returned 5.30 P.M. middle and
latter part strong breeze from the S.
ship leaks 250 strokes in 24 hours.

Bark Lancer lying at anchor in

Monday Aug 26th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S, waist boat went on shore to trade, Capt Manchester and his wife came on board and visited the ship, and returned to their ship at 4 P.M. middle part light breeze from the S.E.W. latter part calm, brought off two boat loads of wood, the rest bending sails and stowing down wood ship leaks 250 strokes in 24 hours.

Tuesday A 27th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.P.W. brought off one boat load of wood and stowed it down got through at 4 P.M. all ready for sea middle part calm at 2 A.M. a light breeze from the N.E. at 6 A.M. got up anchored and stood out for sea at 7 A.M. wind died out and let go anchored again employed in various jobs ship leaks 250 strokes in 24 hours

Wednesday Aug. 28th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S. at anchor waiting for a change of wind broke out 3 bags of flour middle part a light breeze off the land from the N.E. at 4 A.M. calm, made sail and

Antongil Bay East Coast of Madagascar

Wednesday continued
and hove short, at 5.30 light breeze
from the N.E took our anchor
and got underweigh at 9 & 16
sea breeze set in strong and
squally with heavy rain beat to
windward till 11.15 blowing a
gale of wind with thick
weather ran back and came
to an anchor in 10k fathoms
John P. West returned also
ship leaks 250 strokes in 24
hours

Thursday Aug 29th

First part commences with
a strong breeze from the S.
Capt Macy went on board of The
John P. West middle part strong
breeze from the S. with squall and
rain, latter part strong breeze, took
in the Bow boat renailed it and
launched it at sun set ship
leaking 250 strokes This 24 hours

Friday Aug 30th

First part commences with a strong
breeze from the S. finished
nailing the Bow boat and
launched it at sun set middle
light breeze from the N.E. latter part
calm at ~~noon~~ got underweigh
John P West took her anchor same
time ship leaks 250 strokes This
24 hours George Brestler discharged
to go on board The John P West, Thomas
Page came on board The Launched to ship

Bark Lanced off the East

Saturday Aug 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. beating out of Antongil bay, middle part wind the same, still working to windward latter wind the same, John P West in sight leaked 250 strokes This 24 hours
Lat. 16° 38' Lon. 50° 26'

Sunday September 1st

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. still beating out of the bay, John P West in sight middle part squally with rain still in the bay yet, latter part strong breeze from the S.E. John P West still in sight left the bay at noon ship leaking 250 strokes in 24 hours, run down the cables and washed off the decks

Lat 15° 38' Lon. 50° 38'

Monday Sept. 2nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading E by N. John P West in sight, took the anchors on the bow middle part wind the same, latter strong breeze John P West in sight wore ship at noon heading S.P.W. ship leaks as usual

Lat 15° 02' Lon. 51° 56'

Coast of Madagascar

Tuesday Sept. 3rd

First part commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.E. started a barrell of meat wore ship at sun set heading E.N.E. middle wind the same heading the same, latter part the same wore ship a 6 A.M. ship heading S.P.W. commenced stow the anchors ship leaked 250 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 15.12 Lon 51.53

Wednesday Sept. 4th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading S.P.W. finished stowing the Anchors and run the rest of the cables down repairing and old pipe, middle part wind the same with passing clouds, wore ship at midnight heading E by N. latter part wind the same employed in various ^{jobs} leak increasing again 500 strokes in 24 hours.

Lat 15.22 Lon. 52.15

Bark Lancer off the East of

Thursday Sept 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the G & E ship heading E by N. employed in make scrub brown. Middle part wind the same, latter part squally and baffling came up to G & E ship leaking 500 strokes employed in various jobs

Lat 14° 33' Lon. 58° 31'

Note

Henry P Head discharged to go on board of the John P West

Friday Sept 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze G & W ship heading S. E. squally and baffling wore ship at 4 P.M. heading S W by W. middle part squally and rainy heading S & W. latter part squally heading S by W. employed in various jobs ship has leaked about 500 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 16° 08' Lon. 53° 15'

Saturday Sept 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from G. & E ship heading S by W middle part wind moderate clear and pleasant latter part the same ship heading S. E. W. started a pipe of water employed in various jobs

Lat. 17° 48' Lon. 52° 44'

Madagascar

Sunday Sept. 8th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. pleasant weather washed the bulwarks middle part wind the same, latter part wind light-ship heading S.S.W. ship leaked 350 strokes this 24 hours

Lat-19°36 Lon 51°38

Monday Sept-9th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. ship heading S.W. caught a Porpoise, had a heavy rain squall at 6 P.M. middle part wind moderate heading S.S.W. latter part the same, employed in various jobs, ship has leaked 300 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 21°14 Lon. 51°26

Tuesday Sept. 10th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. got out a barrel of beef wore ship heading S.E. by E. middle part strong breeze doubled reefed the Topsails, latter part moderate, caught a Porpoise employed in various jobs ship leaked 300 strokes this 24 hours wore ship at daylight heading S.

Lat. 21°38 Lon. 51°28

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Wednesday Sept 11th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the ESE ship heading S. repaired the old Fore top gallant sail middle part the same heading SSE, latter part the wind moderating, started a cask of water employed in various jobs, ship leak averages about 500 strokes in 24 hours

Lat. 22° 53' Lon. 52° 09'

Thursday Sept. 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E. employed in making sear, ship heading S by E tacked ship at sun set heading N.N.E. middle part wind the same midnight wore ship heading S.E. latter part the same lashed the heel of the Fore top mast with a small fluke chain to the head of the Fore mast got through at noon ship has leaked 500 strokes This 24 hours wore ship at 6 AM heading NE by E.

Lat 22° 32' Lon. 52° 18'

East Coast of Madagascar

Friday Sept. 13th

First part commenced with a strong breeze from the E. ship heading N.E. by N. rose a new cutting Fall, stripped one of the lower cutting blocks middle part wind the same. Latter part the same rose ship at 6 A.M. heading S. finished the cutting block employed in various jobs ship leaks the same as usual

Lat 21° 55' Lon. 53° 02'

Saturday Sept. 14th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from E.S.E. ship heading ~~N.E.~~ S. fine weather tacked ship at sun set, heading N.E. middle part wind the same latter part wind light rose ship at 10 A.M. heading S.S.E. repairing the old Fore top sail at noon calm, ship leaks the same as usual.

Lat 21° 24' Lon. 53° 36'

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Sunday Sept. 15th

First part commences with a calm still sewing on the Foretop sail ship heading S.E. middle part light breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. latter part calm with rain, saw a Merchantman bound S.W. ship leaks as usual

Lat. 21 52 Lon. 54 15

Monday Sept. 16th

First part commences with light airs from the E.N.E. ship heading S.E. one sail in sight middle and latter part calm, repairing the old Foretop sail ship leaking as usual

Lat. 22 34 Lon. 54 27

Tuesday Sept. 17th

First part commences with a dead calm working on the The Foretop sail worked till 5 P.M. middle part calm, latter part the same finished the Foretop sail and bent it employed in various jobs ship leaking as usual

Lat. 22 02 Lon. 54 28

East Coast of Madagascar

Wednesday Sept. 18th

First part commences with a calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze from the S.E. sprung up ship heading E.N.E. started a tierce of reef, middle part stiff breeze heading E by N latter part The same washed down the Lower Masts employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual saw the land Bourbon at daylight

Lat. 21° 31' Lon. 55° 00'

Thursday Sept 19th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. ship heading E.N.E. standing in to the Land bearing E distant 45 miles spoke the Pacific of New Bedford Capt. Taber came on board middle part light breeze Capt Taber left at midnight latter part calm painted the Foremast employed in various jobs, Pacific in sight leaks as usual ship heading S.

Lat. 21° 35' Lon. 54° 42'

Friday Sept. 20th

First part commences with a light breeze from S.E. ship heading S. painted the Mainmast middle and latter part The same wore ship at 9 A.M. heading N.E. painted the Mizzenmast, employed in various jobs

Lat. 22° 06' Lon. 55° 05'

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Saturday Sept 21st

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E & E ship heading NE Pacific in sight employed in various jobs wore ship at sun set heading S middle part wind light and baffling latter part moderate heading S by E. saw two sails employed in various jobs ship leaked 800 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 22° 04' Lon. 55° 21'

Sunday Sept. 22nd

First part commences a moderate breeze from the E. & E. tacked ship at noon heading NE saw the Charles W. Morgan Capt. Macy went on board and returned on board at 10 P.M. middle part light breeze, latter part calm Charles W. Morgan in sight Land in sight distant 45 miles ship leaks about 400 strokes in light weather

Lat. 22° 27' No. Wls.

Monday Sept 23rd

First part commences with a calm The Morgan in sight clear and pleasant, middle and latter part calm one sail in sight light breeze sprang up at noon from the S.E. heading E N.E. ship leaked 200 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 22° 14' Lon. 56° 15'

Bourbon

Tuesday Sept 24th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. heading E. N. E. Charles W Morgan in sight employed in various jobs Land bearing N. 25 miles distant - middle part light breeze heading E N E latter part the same Bourbon bearing N. distant 40 miles one sail in sight started a cask of Pork employed in various jobs, ship leaked 200 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 21° 02' Lon. 56° 39'

Wednesday Sept 25th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. ship heading N E by E saw 6 Maurtius at 5 P.M. middle part moderate tacked ship at 9 P.M. ~~ship~~ heading S by E. latter part wind the same tacked ship at 7 A.M. saw 5 sails bound & employed in various jobs ship leaks 250 strokes this 24 hours

Lat 20° 54' Lon. 56° 57'

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Thursday Sept. 26th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. Mauritius in sight bearing E N E distant 20 miles wore ship at 5 P.M. S. by E middle and latter part the same saw a sail bound S.W. employed in various jobs, wore ship at daylight heading N.E. Lat 21 12 Lon. 57 11

Friday Sept 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. ship heading N.E. commenced to rattle down the Fore Rigging wore ship at 4 P.M. heading S by E painted the Anchors middle part the same latter part light breeze ratching down The Port Fore Rigging saw one sail bound S.W. ship leaks 200 strokes in 24 hours

Lat 20 50 Lon. 57 30

Saturday Sept 28th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. ship heading N.E. Mauritius in sight bearing E.N.E distant 20 miles wore ship heading S.W. middle part strong breeze, latter part wind the same, wet hole, wore ship at 6 A.M. heading N.N.E. employed in various jobs. ship leaks about 200 strokes in 24 hours

No Obs.

Mauritius

Sunday Sept 29

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.V.E. & occasional showers were ship at sunset heading S. middle part wind the same latter part wind moderating were ship at 6 A.M. heading N.E. employed in various jobs.

Monday Sept 30th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. were ship at noon heading S.E. spoke the Bark Pacific Capt. went on board returned at 10 P.M. middle and latter part the same started a pipe of water were ship at daylight. heading in for the land employed in various jobs one sail in sight

Tuesday October 1st

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. ship heading S. tacked ship at sunset heading E.V.E. saw a Sulphur Bottom one sail in sight middle and latter part the same were ship at 2 A.M. heading S.E. saw a Finback Mauritius bearing N. 20 miles distant ship leaks 200 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 20° 34' Lon. 57° 54'

Bark Lancer Cruising

Wednesday October 2nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. wore ship at noon heading N.E. Pacific in sight Mauritius Light bore N. at sun set distant 12 miles wore ship at 8 P.M. heading S. middle part the same latter part wind the same tacked ship at 2 A.M. heading N.E. employed in various jobs. ship has leaked 200 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 19° 50' Lon. 58° 40'

Thursday October 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. ship heading N.E. started a tierce of beef Mauritius in sight at sun set bearing W. distant 30 miles middle part light light breeze latter part calm wore ship at midnight heading S.W. employed in various jobs.

Lat 19° 19' Lon. 58° 59'

Friday October 4th

First part calm at 1 P.M. a light breeze from the N. kept off S.E. at sun set calm middle part light breeze wore ship at midnight heading S.W. latter part fresh breeze at 9 A.M. saw Round Island bearing S.W. distant 20 miles employed in various jobs

Lat 19° 49' Lon. 58° 26'

off Mauritius

Saturday October 5th
First part commences with
a stiff breeze from the S.E.
kept off for Round Island
run till sun set, luffed to on
The Starboard tack at sun set,
heading E.N.E. Mauritius in
sight bearing S.W. distant 15 miles
middle part strong breeze wore
ship at 2 P.M. heading S. latter
part breeze light and variable kept
off S.W. at daylight and down
along the Land passed close
to Port Louis and saw the
shipping John P. West in sight
at noon ship leaks 250 strokes
this 24 hours.

Sunday October 6th
First part commences with
a light variable wind course S.W.
short calms at intervals at 4 P.M.
Captain Macy went on board
of the John P. West shortened sail
at sun set middle part light
breeze from the E.S.E. steering S.W. by S.
latter part calm luffed to the wind
at daylight heading S. John P. West
in sight saw two merchantmen
Mauritius 10 miles distant bearing
E. working along the Land ship
has leaked 250 This 24 hours

Lat 20 18 Lon. 57 31

Bark Lancer cruising off

Monday October 7th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E ship heading S. Three sails in sight land 8 miles off, middle part calm and latter part The same. John P. West brought on board 49 Bundles of Whale Bone as Freight, working along the Land, stowed the Bone in the Run employed in various jobs

No Obs.

Tuesday Oct 8th

First part commences a light breeze from the E ship heading S.S.E. Mauritius bearing N. distant 10 miles at sun set John P West in sight, middle part fresh breeze heading S.S.E. Latter part The same sent down the Mainsail and shortened the head sent it up again but it saw a large sword fish pass the ship. ship has leaked 250 strokes this 24 hours

No Obs.

Wednesday Oct. 9th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E wore ship. at noon heading S.S.E. John P West and the Pacific in sight middle part wind the same latter part fresh turned up the Bow boat and painted saw a Brig bound S. turned up the Starboard Boat and commenced to Paint wore ship at 4 o'clock. ship leaks as usual

No Obs.

Mauritius

Thursday Oct. 10th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E. heading off shore turned up the Starboard Boat and painted it - at 4 P.M. The Pacific ran to us and Capt. Taber came on board, ship heading S. Mauritius bearing N.W. distant 20 at sun set middle part wind the same latter fresh breeze at 5 P.M. kept off and steered W.N.W. set up 2 pipe strokes turned up the Waist-boat and painted it 2 Merchantmen in sight bound W Pacific in sight ship leaks as usual

Lat. 21 24 Lon. 55 42

Friday Oct. 11th

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Course W.N.W. at 1 P.M. raised Bourdon bearing W at sun set Land 15 miles distant shortened sail and kept on the course middle part wind the same luffed to the wind at 3 P.M. latter part the same kept off at daylight running down along the Land ship leaked three hundred strokes this 24 hours

No Obs.

Bark Lancer Lying at Anchor

Saturday Oct 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Steering along the Land W.N.W. at 3 P.M. came to an anchor in Port Denis in 8 fathoms of water. George Nichols sick and unable to do duty

Sunday Oct 13th (Shore time)

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Starboard Watch on shore, hoisted out all the empty casks and got ready to take water. Thomas Dugan acting Steward

Monday Oct 14th

First part commences with a light breeze from the ~~S.E. Starboard~~ ^{Starboard} watch on shore at 3 P.M. the Water Boat came alongside took on board 50 bbls.

Tuesday Oct. 15th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Starboard Watch on shore Water Boat came alongside at 3 P.M. took on board 50 bbls of water George Storer discharged and John Booth deserted

Wentake

at St Denis Bourbon

Wednesday Oct 16th
Commences with a light
breeze from the E. Starboard
Watch on shore at 8 AM. The
water Boat came alongside
look in the rest of the water
The Provision came off, 15 sacks
of Flour, 30 sacks of Potatoes, 10
bbls of Beef, 2 sacks of Onions 2
sacks of Coffee 1 of Sugar 2 trunks
of Molasses stowed down 2
Pipes of water and the Provisions
Dean Main and Alfred Ansdet shipped
came on board.

Thursday Oct 17th

First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the E
finished stowing down the
the water and Meat cleared up
decks and got ready to go to Sea
Capt. Macy came on board at 5 P.M.
middle part wind the same, latter
part light breeze, took our anchor
got under weigh at 6 AM. and
went to Sea stowed the Anchors and
run the cables down washed off
deck Louis Elard and Coscolas shipped
and came on board.

Friday Oct 18th

First part commences with a moderate
breeze from the E. S.E. Course W.N.W. luffed
to the wind at sun set heading S. middle
part wind the same latter part kept
off and steered W saw a large Steam
bourn S Charles W Morgan in sight
ship leaks 300 strokes

No Obs

Bark Lancer bound West

Saturday Oct 19th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E course W. at 1 P.M. luffed up for the Charles W. Morgan Cap. Tain Macy went on board and got our Letters returned at 10 P.M. middle part the same steered S by W. latter part light breeze from the E. course & wet hole ship leaked 350 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat. 21° 50' Lon. 54° 02'

Sunday Oct. 20th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E. course & Pacific came down Capt. Macy went on board at sun set returned on board at 10 P.M. middle part wind light heading S by W. latter wind light from the ENE course WNW saw a Brig bound NE ship has leaked 300 strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 22° 12' Lon. 54° 01'

Monday Oct 21st

First part commences with a light breeze from the NNW. ship heading W. S. W. middle and latter part the same Pacific in sight started a cask of water employed in various jobs ship leaked 300 strokes 24 hours

Lat. 22° 06' Lon. 53° 06'

Bark Lancer bound West.

Tuesday Oct 22nd

First part commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. course W.N.W. middle and latter part the same employed in various jobs ship has leaked 300 strokes this 24 hours

No Obs.

Wednesday Oct 23rd

First part commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. course W.N.W. Pacific in sight middle part light breeze course the same latter part breeze fresh Pacific in sight employed in various jobs.

Lat 22° 25' Lon. 50° 06'

Thursday Oct 24th

First part commenced with a light from the N.E. course W by N. breeze increasing took on sail at sun set luffed to the wind on the Port tack heading N.W. middle part strong breeze and hazy latter part wind the same kept off at daylight and steered W. employed in various jobs ship has leaked 350 strokes This 24 hours

Lat 21.24 No Obs.

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Friday 25th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. course W. at 4 P.M. saw Low Land bearing W. distant 15 miles East Coast of Madagascar wore ship and kept S. took in sail at sun set and luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. one sail in sight middle part heavy rain with Thunder and Lightning, latter part light breeze and baffling course S.W. employed in various jobs ship has leaked 300 Strokes this 24 hours

Lat. 23°48' Lon 48°30'

Saturday 26th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E. saw a Fin back middle part light breeze and cloudy latter part strong breeze wet hole started a barrel of Beef and one of Pork Pacific in sight with her Fore gear on deck employed in various jobs ship heading S.E. leaks as usual

Lat 24°34' Lon 49°24'

Sunday 27th

First part commences with a light breeze and heavy swell from the N.E. heading E.S.E. shortened sail at sun set middle part the same wore ship at midnight heading N.W. latter part the same ship leaks as usual

Lat. 24°34' Lon. 49°28'

Fort Dauphin

Monday Oct. 28th

First commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. pleasant weather shortened sail at sun set middle and latter part the same started a cask of water, Pacific in sight - employed in various jobs leaks as usual

Lat. 24°45' Lon. 49°44'

Tuesday Oct. 29th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. steering W. spoke the Pacific Capt. Taber came on board middle part light breeze course N.W. latter part steering W. at 10 A.M. saw a large Breech in the Horizon steered S.W. for it - fine weather Pacific in sight - ship leaks as usual overhauling Blocks

Lat. 24°30' Lon. 49°48'

Wednesday Oct. 30th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. going for the Breech at 3 P.M. saw a Fin. Back breech kept West again at sun set steered N.W. middle and latter part the same 10 A.M. kept S.W. overhauling Blocks Pacific in sight - ship has leaked 350 strokes this 24 hours.

Lat 25°00' Lon. 48°49'

Park Lancer Cruising

Thursday Oct. 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. course S.W. at 2.30 luffed to the wind heading N.N.W. at 5.30 P.M. saw 9 sperm Whales going slow N.W. at dark the 20 whales came up along side got the Boats ready but too late to lower middle part light breeze latter part the same wind shifted to the N.W. at 2 A.M. heading S.E. wore ship a 6 A.M. wind baffling heading N.W. employed in various jobs. ship leaking as usual

John Shephard raised 1 Lat. 23.00 Lon. 48.35
(these Whales) Friday November 1st

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. hazy weather shortened sail at sun set middle part fresh breeze from the W heading S. latter part part the same overhauling Brace Blocks saw a Big bound E. heading W.N.W. ship leaks as usual

Lat. 24.55 Lon. 48.43

Saturday Nov 2nd

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.W. heading W.N.W. repairing and felling the the Main Brace Pennants made two new Block Straps middle part wind light wore ship at 10 P.M. 9 P.M. latter part the same wore ship again at 3 A.M. heading W by N at daylight kept off N.W. whet hole. employed in various jobs. ship leaks as usual

Lat 25.02 Lon. 49.14

off Fort Dauphin

Sunday Nov 3rd

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. course W.N.W. fitting blocks and employed in various jobs middle part light breeze course N.W. current strong from the west latter part wind and course the same clear and pleasant weather ship leaks as usual

Lat. 25°00 Lon. 48°48

Monday Nov 4th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. course N.W. clear and pleasant middle part the same latter part strong breeze saw a Fin back employed in various jobs ship heading N.W.

Lat. 24°56 Lon. 47°57

Tuesday Nov. 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw the Land bearing N.W. distant 25 miles thick and hazy at 5 P.M. Lacked ship heading W.N.W. middle part wind baffling at 2 A.M. kept off N.E. latter part strong breeze employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat. 24°14 Lon. 48°10

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Wednesday Nov 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the NE tacked at 4 PM heading N.N.W. one sail in sight middle part wind shifted to S.W heading S.E. latter part strong breeze from S.S.E. heading S.W. employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat. 25° 20' Lon. 48° 35'

Thursday Nov 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. kept off at noon N.N.E. luffed to the wind at sunset on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. doubled reefed middle part wind E heading N.N.E. latter part the same fitted the Boat tackle Blocks employed in various jobs leaks as usual

Lat. 24° 50' Lon. 49° 25'

Friday Nov. 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E. ship heading N.N.E. at 3 PM Pacific came down Boiling 2 Whales Capt Macy went on board middle part squally and rainy latter part wind NE Raining hard ship heading NW took in the Jib and G. spanker ship leaks as usual

Lat. 24° 30' Lon. 48° 26'

Fort Dauphin

Saturday Nov 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. kept off W.N.W. at 3 P.M. luffed to the wind at 5 P.M. saw the land bearing N.W. distant 15 miles wore ship heading E.S.E. middle part wind the same latter part the same wore ship at 7 A.M. heading N.W. employed in various jobs. ship leaks as usual

Lat. 24° 45' Lon. 48° 12'

Sunday Nov 10th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. 3 P.M. wore ship heading E.S.E. middle part light breeze wore ship heading N.W. latter part the same ship leaking as usual

Lat 25° 28' Lon. 48° 43'

Monday Nov 11th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. wore ship at Sun set heading E. by S. middle part wind the same and light wore ship at 2 A.M. heading N.W. latter part the same saw a Merchantman bound. S.W. employed in various jobs ship leaking as usual

Lat 26° 04' Lon. 48° 52'

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Tuesday Nov 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. wore ship at Sun set heading E.S.E. middle part wind the same wore ship at midnight heading N.W. latter part The same saw a Sulphur Bottom employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat 26° 28' Lon. 48° 43'

Wednesday Nov. 13th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. at Sun set tacked ship heading E.S.E. middle part strong breeze heading the same passed a large ship bound S.W. latter wind the same one sail in sight bound S.W. employed in various jobs leaking as usual ship heading E by S.

Lat. 26° 50' Lon. 50° 36'

Thursday Nov. 14th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. heading E by S. employed in making Rattling Stuff tacked ship at Sun set heading N.W. middle part wind the same kept off N by E latter part latter part wind E.S.E. course the same made four Lancer Warps ship leaking as usual clear and pleasant

Lat. 25° 20' Lon. 50° 02'

Port Dauphin

Friday Nov 15th

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the E. course N by W, made four more Dance Warps, luffed to the wind at Lun set took in light sails and doubled reefed, heading N by W. middle part the wind the the same, latter part kept off WNW employed in various jobs. ship leaks as usual

Lat 24° 50' Lon 48 42

Saturday Nov. 16th

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the ESE. course WNW. luffed to the wind at 3 P.M. heading N. wore ship at Lun set heading S.E. middle part wind the same, latter part. wore ship at 4 P.M. employed in various jobs. ship heading N. leaks as usual

Lat 25° 00' Lon 48 41

Sunday Nov. 17th

First part commenced with a stiff breeze from the E. at 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whales bounded to the ESE made sail and gave chase came up to the Whales at dark Whales close to the ship got the Boats ready but too late to lower Whales going ESE ship heading SE by E middle and parts the same wore ship at 3 A.M. heading N. Loc Praso Raised these Whales

Lat. 25° 02' Lon. 48 49

Bark Lancer Cruising.

Monday Nov 18th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E heading N clear and pleasant at Sun set took in the light sails and wore ship heading S.E. middle part wind the same latter part wore ship heading N. employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat. 24° 50' Lon 48° 21'

Tuesday Nov. 19th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E heading N. wore ship at 3 P.M. heading S.E. middle part wind the same wore ship at midnight heading N. latter part wind the same saw a large ship bound S.W. employed in various jobs. ship leaking as usual

Lat. 24° 52' Lon 48° 20'

Wednesday Nov. 20th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from E & N heading N by W. Richard Garvin Raised Sperm Whales at Sun set bound N.W. got the Bowboat ready but to start to lower middle part wind the same, latter part heading N by W. at 6 o'clock John Sheppard Raised a large Sperm Whale got breakfast and lowered down three Boats at 8 o'clock Harbord got fast Bow Boat got fast and soon had the Whale secure

off Fort Danphur

Got The Whale alongside
at 10.15 A.M. got all ready
to cut the whale at noon

Lat 24° 55' Lon. 47° 54'

Thursday Nov 21st

First part commences with
a stiff breeze from the E all
hands cutting the Whale
cut till dark broke one
Blubber Hook middle part
strong breeze stood Boat crew
watches cleared away the Jaw
latter part strong breeze and
heavy swell all hands cutting
got the Head off by noon broke
the Fin chain shackled it
together again

Lat 26° 00' No Obs.

Friday Nov 22nd

First part commences with a
strong breeze from the E all
hands cutting at 2 P.M. Fluke
chain parted Head sank
and lost it got the rest of the
Whale on deck at 5 P.M. at
Sun set saw Sperm Whale
close to the ship, middle part
wind hauled round to N. head
E cutting up Blubber started
the Works at 7 P.M. Latter part
trying out got all of the Blubber
cut up at 10 A.M. wind light
and the swell going down
ship leaks as usual

Lat 26° 45' Lon. 48° 55'

Bark Lance Cruising off

Saturday Nov 23rd

First part commences with a light breeze from the N ship heading & employed in trying out middle part wind the same trying out had a rain squall latter part wind the same still boiling ship leaks as usual ship heading & wore ship at noon heading N by W. saw a sail bound NE.

Lat 27° 22' Lon. 49° 43'

Sunday Nov 24th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. trying out middle part strong breeze and squally with rain ship heading & got through trying out at midnight and cooled down latter part moderate gale from the NNE with heavy rain cleared up decks ship has leaked as usual ship heading NNW.

No Obs.

Monday Nov 25th

First part wind NNW with heavy rain at 4 P.M. wind shifted to the S.W. kept of NNE at Sun set saw a Finback middle part calm course the same latter part light breeze from the S.W. at daylight got ready to stow down stowed 26 bbls of S.O. in the after hold and that choked it off got through at noon ship leaks as usual.

Lat. 27° 16' Lon. 48° 57'

Fort Dauphin

Tuesday Nov 26th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.W. course N.E. Part The Fish Table up over the Fore hole and broke out stowed down till Sun set saw two Sulphur Bottoms middle wind the same course N.N.E. latter part wind light and baffling all hands in stowing down got through at noon ship leaks as usual

Lat. 26°12' Lon. 49°08'

Wednesday Nov. 27

First part commences at light breeze from the N.E. course N.N.E. all hands washing ship got through 2 P.M. sent the Watch below saw a Fin back, saw a sail bound E. middle part wind the same with rain latter part fresh breeze from S.E. course N.N.E. ship leaks as usual.

Lat 25°00' Lon. 49°13'

Thursday Nov. 28th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. course N.N.E. luffed to the wind at 9 P.M. heading E by S middle part wind the same. latter part strong breeze employed in various jobs ship leaking as usual

Lat. 24°30' Lon. 48°43'

Bark Lancer Cruising off

Friday Nov 29th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. moderating at Sun set, wore ship heading E by N middle part strong breeze and rain, latter part the same wore ship heading S.W. started a cask of water hoisted out a cask of Pork on deck employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

No Obs.

Saturday Nov. 30th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. cloudy and overcast fine rain wore ship at Sun set heading E. middle part strong breeze and squally latter part moderate gale from E.S.E. heading S. ship leaks as usual wet Hole

Lat. 25° 04' Lon. 47° 52'

Sunday December 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze and heavy swell from E.S.E. heading S. middle part the same, latter part moderate wore ship at 6 A.M. ship heading N.E. ship leaks as usual

Lat 26° 00' Lon. 47° 51'

Fort Dauphin East Coast Madagascar

Monday Dec. 2nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E. ship heading N.N.E. middle part wind the same wore ship heading S.E. by S. latter wind moderate wore ship at 6 A.M. heading N. saw 2 sails bound S.W. employed in various jobs, ship leaks as usual.

Lat. 26°30' Lon. 48°44'

Tuesday Dec. 3rd

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E.N.E. Tacked ship at Sun set heading N by W middle part the wind the same, latter stiff breeze at 6 A.M. Joe Bravo Raised Sperm Whales to the windward made sail and gave chase at 10 A.M. Whales milked to the S.W. lowered down three boats and gave chase, chased till noon Whales shy and going quick

Lat. 26°18' Lon. 48°50'

Wednesday Dec. 4th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. boats still in chase chased till dark but could not get near enough to strike returned on board at 7 P.M. middle part strong breeze with a heavy swell wore ship at midnight heading N.W. by W. latter part wind hauled around to the W.N.W. saw a sail bound S.W. kept off. N. employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat. 25°40' Lon. 48°46'

Bark Lancer Cruising

Thursday Dec. 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the WNW Course NNE at 1 P.M. Capt Macy raised a large lone Sperm Whale luffed to the wind and took in sail, got the Boats ready and lowered down the three Leaboated boats and gave chase came on thick with a heavy sea chased till 3 P.M. set the Colors at the ship gave up the chase and returned on board saw no more of the Whale saw Black Fish, and Pumpers kept off again NNE middle part wind S.W. course NE, latter wind SSE course NNE weather thick and hazy at 10 A.M. luffed to the wind on the Port Tack heading S.W. employed in various jobs.

Lat 24° 35' Lon. 48° 46'

Friday Dec 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the SSE ship heading S.W. overcast with squalls wore ship at Low set heading E by N middle part the same, latter wore ship heading S, cloudy weather employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat 24° 32' Lon. 48° 27'

Saturday Dec 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather wind ESE heading S bent the new Mainsail wore ship at Low set heading ENE middle part strong breeze and squally with rain heading SE. latter part the same with hole employed in various jobs

No Obs.

off Fort Dauphin.

Sunday Dec. 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S. at one P.M. wind suddenly shifted to the N.E. and commenced to blow an Hurricane killed all hands at took in everything and made the ship secure sent the Watch below again at 5 P.M. a heavy sea came on board and carried the Waist Boat succeeded in making the end of a line fast to her Bows and slackened it at 7 P.M. The Gale began to abate set the Main Spruces and Fore Stay sail. middle part moderating latter part strong breeze hauled the Waist Boat alongside and took it on deck began to repair it worked till noon worked ship & ship leaks as usual

Lat. 25° 20' Lon. 48° 10'

Monday Dec. 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E. heading S.E. working on the Waist Boat worked till 5 P.M. middle part strong breeze at midnight took in the Fore Topsail, latter part a moderate gale from the E.N.E. ship heading S.E. working on the Waist Boat ship leaks as usual

Lat. 26° 35' Lon. 48° 23'

Bark Lanced Cruising

Tuesday Dec. 10th

First part commences with a moderate Gale from the E.N.E. the ship heading S.E. working on the Waist Boat middle part strong breeze wore ship at midnight heading N.N.W. latter part moderate working on the Waist Boat saw a large Ship bound S.W. ship leaks as usual started two Bbls. of Beef

Lat 26°35' Lon. 48°12'

Wednesday Dec. 11th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. wore ship heading S.E. at 4 P.M. finished and Launched the Waist Boat middle part wind light - E & S.E. latter wind the same heading & saw a large Ship bound E employed in various jobs ship ^{leaks} about 500 strokes in 24 hours.

Lat. 26°35' Lon. 49°25'

Thursday Dec. 12th

First part commences with a light breeze from the E.N.E. ship heading E. took in the light sail at Sun set and wore ship heading N. middle part and latter part the same saw a Sail bound W. S.W. Rove new Fore and Main. Clew Garsets and Foretop sail Buntlines employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat. 25°57' Lon. 49°07'

off Fort Dauphin

Friday Dec. 13th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. heading N. wore ship at 1 P.M. heading S.E. Rove new Main and Fore topsail Halyards new Fore brace and new Maintopsail Braces new Spanked Outhaul saw a sail bound W.P.W. saw a Finback, middle and latter part the same saw a Gail bound W.P.W. made new Jib sheets overhauling Foot Ropes ship leaks as usual

Lat 25°32' Lon. 48°07'

Saturday Dec. 14th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. saw a Finback employed in various jobs wore ship at Sunset heading S.E. middle part wind light and baffling heading N.E. latter part stiff breeze overhauling Foot Ropes employed in various jobs Wet Hole ship leaks as usual

Lat. 25°30' Lon. 48°37'

Sunday Dec. 15th

First part commences a light breeze from the N. heading W.N.W. middle and latter part calm ship leaking as usual

Lat. 25°47' Lon. 48°07'

Bark Lancer Cruising

Monday Dec. 16th

First part commences with a calm at 5 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from the N.E. ship heading E. P.E. middle and latter part wind the same employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat 25 45 Lon. 47 44

Tuesday Dec. 17th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the N.E. heading S.E. wore ship at sunset and took in sail middle and latter part wind the same wore ship heading N. employed in making sprun yard ship leaks as usual.

Lat 26 10 Lon. 48 07

Wednesday Dec. 18th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. heading N. making sprun yard wore ship at sunset heading S.E. shortened sail middle part wind the same, latter part wore ship heading N. employed in various jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat 26 12 Lon. 48 15

Thursday Dec. 19th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. wore ship heading S.E. middle part wind the same, wore ship at midnight heading N.W. latter part wind the same wore ship at 10 P.M. heading S.E. employed in various jobs,

Lat 26 00 Lon. 48 47

off Fort Dampkin

Friday Dec. 20th

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with showers of fine rain heading E & E. middle part wind the same wore ship at 10 P.M. heading N.W. latter part the same commenced to battle down the main topmast Rigging employed in various jobs ship heading W & W

Lat. 25.40 Lon. 47.58

Saturday Dec. 21st

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the N. wore ship at 2 P.M. heading S & E. working out the main topmast Rigging and making Sprung and took in the light sails and doubled reefed the Topsails at Sun set, middle part wind light and baffling heading E & S. latter part the same at 5.40 A.M. Mr Otten Raised a large Breech on the Sea Beam made sail and kept off for the Breech at 7 A.M. Raised the Whale Spouting called him a Sperm Whale chased till 8.30 saw no more of the whale kept off S.W. at 9.30 Capt Macy Raised Breeches ahead got the Boats ready and at 10.30 A.M. lowered away the three Starboard Boats Whales working E & small Whales came on strong breeze with Rain and wind shifted to the S.E. chased till 1 P.M.

Lat 25.30 Lon. 48.45

Bark Lancer Cruising

Sunday 22nd

First part commences with with
hazy with showers of Rain boats still
in chase saw the Wahoes only once
in the Boats set the colors at the
ship to come on board got on board
at 1:30 P wind moderating heading
N. ship leaks as usual middle part calm
with heavy rain latter part the same
heading N.E

No Obs.

Monday Dec. 23

First part commences with a light
breeze from the E.S.E. ship heading
N.E wind baffling considerable rain
at Gun set blowing a strong breeze
took in the Fore topsail middle and
latter part blowing a moderate
Gale from the S.E.E ship heading E.

Lat. 23° 14' Lon. 48° 17'

Tuesday Dec. 24th

First part The Gale continues
ship heading E. middle and latter
part the same employed in various
jobs

No Obs.

Wednesday Dec. 25th

First commences more moderate set
the Fore topsail finished the Starboard
side of Ratling the Main topmast Riggings
took in the Fore topsail at Gun set
heading E. middle and latter part
strong breeze set the Fore topsail
started water and 2 bbls of Beef
employed in various jobs were ship at
noon heading W.S.W.

Lat. 24° 44' Lon. 48° 16'

off Fort Dauphin

Thursday Dec. 26th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading W.S.W. Rattling down the Maintopmast

Rigging at 5 P.M. saw Land bearing W distant 40 miles wore ship heading E. middle part the same, latter part fresh breeze from the S heading E.S.E. commenced to Rattle down the Foretopmast Rigging. Fine Weather employed in various jobs.

Lat. 24° 37' Lon. 48° 19'

Friday Dec. 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S heading E.S.E. working on the Foretopmast Rigging, middle part wind the same, latter part light employed in various jobs, ship heading S.E.

Lat. 24° 19' Lon. 48° 38'

Saturday Dec. 28th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. wore ship at 1 P.M. heading E by S. set up the Bobstays and sent down the Maintopmast Luffs and repaired them. middle part wind light and baffling, latter the same wet Hole for broke out four bags of Flour Rattling down the Foretopmast Rigging. Fine Weather Ship heads as usual kept off S.E.

Lat. 24° 52' Lon. 48° 30'

Bark Lancer Brissing

Sunday Dec. 29th

First part commences with a light breeze from the N.E. course
J.E. finisheds Rathing down, middle
wind the same, latter part the same
Raised Spouts kept off I proved to
be Finbacks wore ship and and
steered W.S.W. Fine Weather

Lat-25°10' Lon. 47°18'

Monday Dec. 30th

First part commences with a
light breeze from the E. course
W.S.W. took in the light-Sails at Sun
set and luffed to the wind on
Port tack heading S by E middle
part wind light heading S by E.
latter part the same tacked ship
at 7 A.M. at 8:30 A.M. Mr. Collins
Raised Sperm Whales bound to
windward made all sail and
gave chase at 10 A.M. lowered
the Waist and Bow Boat chased
till noon Whales going quick
let the colors and returned on board

Lat. 25°15' Lon. 48°38'

Tuesday Dec. 31st

First part commences with a
light breeze from the N.E.
heading N.N.W. at 1:30 P.M. Frank
Cass. Raised Sperm Whales
bound to windward lowered
down the three Garboard Boats
Waist Boat got fast and soon
had the Whale safe Garboard
Boat assisted got the Whale
alongside 3:30 P.M. got ready to
cut hooked on at 5 P.M.

off Fort Dauphin

middle part light breeze, latter part fresh all hands cutting at daylight got the Head cut off and most of the Body on deck at noon ship head as usual

Lat 24° 59' Lon. 48° 21'

1878. Wednesday January 1st
First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. still cutting got the head on deck and Case bailed out at 6 P.M. cleared up deck middle wind E. heading S. Trying out latter wind the same trying out got the Body cut up and on deck at noon

No Obs.

Thursday Jan. 2nd
First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E. heading S. Trying out, light showers of rain middle part blowing a moderate gale from the E.N.E. with fine rain still Boiling latter part the same got out a Pipe of water ship heading S. leaks as usual

Lat. 25° 36' Lon. 47° 49'

Friday Jan. 3rd

First part commences with a moderate gale from the E.N.E. heading S. still boiling middle and latter part the same ship heading S.

Lat. 26° 26' Lon. 47° 20'

Bark Larceer. Capt William

Saturday Jan. 4th

First part commences with a strong wind from the E & N E ship heading S & W got through boiling at 3:30 P.M. and cooled down cleared up deck and washed off middle and latter part a gale of wind kept off at 4 A.M. and stored W. ship leaks as usual

Lat. 26° 35' Lon. 43° 39'

Sunday Jan. 5th

First part commences with a gale of wind from the E. course W. luffed to the wind at 3 P.M. took in the Fore sail middle part blowing strong latter part the same kept off W. at 5 A.M. Running under double reefed Topsails

Lat. 27° 53' Lon. 44° 13'

Monday Jan. 6th

First part commences with a gale of wind from the S.E. course W. luffed to the wind middle part wind the same course W. latter part moderate luff to the wind at 5 A.M. got ready to stow down all hands stowing down

Lat. 28° 17' Lon. 42° 14'

Tuesday Jan. 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. all hands stowing down stowed 56 bbls of S.O. and hooked off the Fore hold got through at 4 P.M. kept off W. again and the and latter part course the same

Lat. 29° 20' Lon. 39° 26'

J. Macy. bound West.

Wednesday Jan. 8th
First part commences with a
strong breeze from the S.E.
course W by S. middle part
wind and course. The same
latter part covered four
pipes of oil that remained
of the last fare, stowed it
down Between deck and stowed
The Main Hatch at noon all
hands on deck

Lat. 30°30' Lon. 36°45'

Thursday Jan. 9th
First part commences with
a fresh breeze from the S.E.
course W by S. all hands on
deck stowed off the Fore Hatch
and cleared up Deck and washed
off sent The Watch below saw a
breach ahead at 2 P.M. at 4 Rain.
Sprouts got The Boats ready but
proved to be Square Headed Garmph
middle and latter part wind
and course the same employed
in various jobs

Lat. 31°22' Lon. 34°27'

Friday Jan. 10th
First part commences with a
moderate breeze from the E. course
W by S. hazy weather middle part
foggy course W. latter part Rainy
course the same

Lat. 33°30' Lon. 31°41'

Bark Lanced bound West.

Saturday Jan. 11th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E. course W. employed in various jobs at 7 P.M. Raised spouts called them I presume. Whales got the Boats ready Whales going quick to windward saw them again at Dark to late to lower, middle and latter part wind and course the same yet Hole employed in various jobs

Lat. 34° 18' Lon. 28° 53'

Sunday Jan. 12th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the E. course W. middle and latter part the same course W.

Lat. 35° 15' Lon. 25° 31'

Monday Jan. 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E. course W. middle part strong breeze course W. N. W. latter part wind the same and foggy employed in various jobs.

Lat. 35° 54' Lon. 21° 00'

Tuesday Jan. 14th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. course N. W. by W. at 4 P.M. wind increasing took in the light sails and doubled Reefed. middle part took in the Main sail latter part moderating course N. W. made all sail at daylight employed in various, George Nichol steered and is now confined sick to his room with the Liver Complaint

Lat. 35° 08' Lon. 16° 45'

Capt. William DeBacy

Wednesday Jan. 15th
First part commences with
a strong breeze from the S.E.
course N.W. Thomas acting as
Steward middle part wind
the same latter wind S. course
W.N.W. employed in various jobs.
Ship leaks as usual saw
Blackfish caught a Porpoise
Lat 34 48 Lon. 19 45

Thursday Jan. 16th
First part commences with a
stiff breeze from the S.W. course
W.N.W. middle part wind
light, latter part calm and
foggy employed in various
jobs. Steward appears to be
improving some.
Lat. 34 30 Lon. 11 52

Friday Jan. 17th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the S.W.
course W.N.W. Watch employed
in cleaning the Iron work and
commenced to paint it Red.
middle part wind light and
baffling latter part wind hauled
to the N.W. ship heading W.S.W.
finished scraping and painting
the Iron work outside at noon
Steward about the same Ship
leaks as usual
Lat. 34 42 Lon. 10 40

Bark Larced Capt. William J

Saturday Jan. 18th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship heading W & W. Watch employed in cleaning and scraping the Windlass middle part strong breeze and squally took in light Sails doubled reefed the Fore topsail latter part wind hauled. Course W.W. employed in various jobs.

Lat 35° 00 Lon 8° 29

Sunday Jan 19th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S. course N.W. Wet Hole carried away the old Fore top gallant sail and bent a new one, middle part wind light latter part The same course N.W.

Lat. 34° 35 Lon. 7° 11

Monday Jan. 20th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S. course N.W. middle and latter part the same sent down the Main topsail and middle stiched it got it bent again at noon course N.W. by W.

Lat. 34° 17 Lon. 5° 31

Tuesday Jan. 21st

First part commences a moderate breeze from the S.E. course NW by W Watch employed in painting the iron work on deck, middle and latter part wind light hoisted the Schains

No Obs.

Nacy bound West

Wednesday Jan 22nd
First part commenced with
at very light breeze from the S.E.
course WNW employed in
Painting The Windlass and
Iron work on deck. Steward
has been on deck to day for
the first time in two weeks
middle part wind to the
NNW ship heading W latter
part foggy cleared off at 9 A.M.
employed in various jobs
Lat. 34° 28' Lon. 2° 20'

Thursday Jan 23rd
First part commenced with
a fresh breeze from the NNW.
ship heading W at Lun set
came on Thick and Foggy wind
took in light Sails double reefed
the Fore topsail wind suddenly
shifted around S.W ship
heading NW by W. middle and
latter part strong breeze and
baffling, Baked out Bread & bags
of Flour small Cask of Molasses
hoisted up a 4 bbls Cask of Mead
started one barrel of Meat

Lat. 34° 10' Lon. 11 miles E

Friday Jan 24th
First part commenced with the
breeze moderating, ship heading
NW by W. stored down wind high
at Lun set middle and latter part
the same employed in various jobs
saw a Sail bound S.E. Steward about
the same

Lat. 33° 10' Lon. 54 miles
smiles

Bark Lanced bound West.

Saturday Jan. 25th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.W. middle part calm, latter part wind light and baffling from the S.E. course W by N. Wet & cold watch employed in making Genit broke out water Steward got on deck again to day seems to be improving ship leaks as usual

Lat. 33° 10' Lon. 54 miles W.

Sunday Jan. 26th

First part commences with a calm. at sunset a light breeze from S. course W. by N. middle part wind veered around to the N.E. and began to freshen up course the same, latter part a strong breeze wind the same took in the light sails and doubled reefed the Topsails at noon a moderate gale took in the Lib and Spanked, Steward does not seem to improve much put Peter Sylvia in temporary Steward and sent Thomas Dugan Forward ship leaks as usual

Lat 33° 28' Lon. 3° 19'

Monday Jan 27th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the N.E. course N.W. by W. middle part strong breeze from the N. heading WNW, latter part wind moderate foggy and rainy wind hauled to the S.E. at noon course WNW ship leaks as usual

Lat. 33° 33' Lon. 4° 11' W.

Cruising on the Meridian

Tuesday Jan. 28th

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.E. course S.W.W. foggy with occasional showers of Rain middle part strong breeze wind and course the same latter part foggy with fine Rain course W.

No Obs.

Wednesday Jan 29th

First part commenced with a stiff breeze from the S.E. course W. at 6 P.M. on the Port tack heading S.W. by S doubled Reefed and took in the Foretop sail middle part foggy with rain latter part fair weather at noon shut in foggy again

Lat 34° 05' Long. 73° 1'

Thursday Jan. 30th

First part commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.E. ship heading S.W. light-fogg wore ship at sunset heading S.W. & middle part wind the same heading the same latter part fine Rain and thick weather

Lat 34° 25' Long. 73° 35'

Friday Jan. 31st

First part commenced with a light breeze from N. kept of S & by S. luffed too at sunset heading N.E. shortened sail Middle and latter part the same

Lat 34° 00' Long 63° 9'

Bark Lancer Cruising on the

Saturday February 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N.W kept off S.E. by S. foggy with fine Rain luffed to the wind on the Port tack heading N.E. middle part moderate and baffling heading N.W. by S latter part the same. Wet hold at 8 A.M. John Shephard raised 9 sperm Whales going S.E. got the Boats ready at 8.30 lowered down the lowered down the three Starboats and gave chase. chased till noon but saw no more of the Whales set the colors and came on board.

Lat. 33 27 Lon. 615

Sunday Feb. 2nd

First part commences with a light breeze from N. Whales supposed to be in the Sun glare steered S.E. for them at 4.30 P.M. Mr Allen Raised them again ahead lowered down all the Boats and gave chase Boats got to the Whales at dark set the colors to come on board middle part wind light course S.E. latter part the same, 5 A.M. Mr Allen Raised 9 sperm Whales got the Boats ready and lowered and gave chase at 9 A.M. Starboard Boat got fast to a small whale and got stove Bury Boat took the Whale and soon made him secure got the Whale alongside at 11.30 A.M. got ready to cut and got dinner

Lat. 33 30 Lon. 432

Meridian Ground

Monday Feb 3rd

First part commenced with a
calm all hands cutting
The Whales got The Whale got
The Whale on deck and Blubber
cut up at 7 P.M. started the
Works, middle part wind
moderate trying out Latter
part The same still boiling
Peter Sylvia sick Witham
Miller sick Esulin Spruized
sick Steward about the same
NO WORKS

Tuesday Feb 4th

First part commences with a
strong breeze from the N. still
boiling got through at 5 P.M.
took in the Gearboard Boat and
commenced to repair it heading
N.E. rose ship at Sunset heading
W. middle part The same Latter
part rose ship heading N.E.
working on the Boat yet ship leaks
as usual

(Wednesday) Lat. 33° 10' Lon. 41° 19'

Friday Feb 5th

First part commences with a
stiff breeze from the N.N.W. ship
heading N.E. got through with the
Boat and launched it rose
ship at Sunset heading W.
middle part wind The same
Latter part strong breeze John
Dawson of New Bedford Capt Babcock
ran aboard and spoke us 2 months out
98 bbls of G.O. Capt Macy went on board

Lat 33° 20' Lon. 41° 25'

Bark Gancer Capt William

Thursday Feb. 6th

First part commences with a strong
breeze from the NW. gaming with
The John Dawson Capt. Macy returned
on board at sunset with late
Papers, Peter Sylvia is getting better
Steward is about the same Richard
Garvin acting as Steward, middle part
fresh with Rain latter part calm
employed in various jobs
No Abs.

Friday Feb. 7th

First part commences with a light
breeze from the S. course NE. making
mats for the Top sails yards, middle
part calm, latter part the same
at 5:30 A.M. Buckley went down in
the Steerage and found that
Peter Sylvia had just died, came
on deck and reported, carried the
his body on deck and laid it out
Lat 32 13 Lon. 94 5

Saturday Feb. 8th

First part commences with a
light breeze from the S. course NE. E.
at 4 P.M. buffed to the wind with
with the Main top sail aback
Capt Macy read the Burial
Service and consigned the Body
to the Deep with Colors half mast
Peter died suddenly after three
days illness middle and latter part
stiff breeze from S. S. E. course the same
Wet hole, employed in various

Lat. 30 12 Lon. 4 11

Stacy bound North

Sunday Feb 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. course N.E. & middle part strong breeze course the same, latter part strong breeze and foggy wind E.S.E. took in the light sails ship leaks as usual

Lat. 26 35 Lon. 42 29

Monday Feb 10th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S.E. course N.E. & middle part moderate course the same, latter part wind S.E. with fog, and showed of rain at noon lead commenced to Tar down the Rigging

Lat 24 00 Lon. 41 8

Tuesday Feb 11th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. course N.E. & watch employed in taking down the Rigging middle part strong breeze and squally course the same, latter part the same broke out Port side between decks tried the Oil all in good Order stowed back again got through at noon course N.E. & ship leaks as usual Steward getting better

Lat 21 45 Lon. 41 5

Bark Lancer off It.

Wednesday Feb. 12th
First part commences with a moderate breeze from the G.E. course N.E. hoisted all the empty casks out of Fore hold between decks got them ready for water stowed them down again employed in Taring the Lower Rigging middle part strong breeze and squally course the same latter part the same employed in various jobs, George Nichols improving on deck to day.

Lat. 19° 10' Lon. 4° 09' W.

Thursday Feb. 13th
First part commences with a moderate breeze from the G.E. course N.E. by N. middle part wind moderate, latter part the same fitted the Fore and Main Royal yards employed in various jobs

Lat. 16° 30' Lon. 3° 59'

Friday Feb. 14th
First part commences with a moderate breeze from the G.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship and steered N.W. middle part wind the same latter part wind fresh at 10 A.M. Bruckly raised a large Sperm Whale heading in shore St Helena bearing W.N.W distant 20 miles at 10 A.M. lowered three boats and gave chase Starboard boat got fast at 11 A.M. Waist boat got fast to him killed him instantly with a Bomb Lance had him alongside at noon

Helena

Saturday Feb. 15th
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from
the S.E. all hands getting
to cut the Whale hooked
on at 3 P.M. cut till sunset
middle part wind the same
latter part all hands cutting
got the Head off by noon
St Helena about 10 miles
distant bearing W.

Sunday Feb. 16th
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from S.E.
all hands still cutting got
the Body in at sunset saw
the Bark Stafford of New Bedford
Captain came on board reported
her 28 months out 1430 all well
middle part wind the same
latter light at 8 P.M. hooked
on to the Head got the Junk
on deck at noon started the
works

No Obs

Monday Feb 17th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the S.E.
hooked on to the Case got it
on deck and bailed out at
sunset trying out middle and
and latter part wind the same
still boiling saw a Gail bound
N.W. ship leaks as usual

Lat 65 00.

Bark Lancer Cruising

Tuesday 18th Feb

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. still boiling middle part strong breeze still boiling latter part the same started a pipe of water and commenced to cut up Dunk ship leaks as usual

No Obs

Wednesday 19th Feb

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading E. wore ship at 1 P.M. still boiling middle part strong breeze still boiling latter part the same got through trying out and cooled down at 7 P.M. saw a Gail bound N.W. cleaning things on deck ship heading S.W.

No Obs.

Thursday Feb 20th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. commenced to coopers the oil wore ship at Sun set heading E by N. middle and latter part the the same saw 5 Gails bound N.W. coopers the oil wore ship heading S.W.

Lat. 15 27 Long. 63 6

off St Helena

Friday Feb 21st
First part commences
with a moderate breeze from
the S.E. heading S by W.
coopering the oil getting
ready to stow down middle
part and latter part the same
commenced stowing down
fine weather

Lat. 14°40' Lon. 6°14'

Saturday Feb 22nd
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the
S.E. ship heading S.N.E. all hands
still stowing down got through
at 3 P.M. washed ship and
scrubbed deck tacked ship
and headed S by W. made all
sail middle part wind light
and baffling latter part the
same. Wet Hole employed in
various jobs St. Helena bearing S.E.
distant 15 miles a sail bound N.W.
No logs

Sunday Feb 23rd
First part commences with a
light breeze from the S.E. beating
up to St Helena bearing S. at
Sun set distant 11 miles ship
heading E. George Nichols getting
better middle and latter part
the same working up to the Land
saw a sail bound N.W. ship leak
as usual

Lat. 15°22' Lon. 6°03'

Bark Lancer lying at anchor

Monday Feb. 24th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. working up to The Land at Sun set St. Helena bearing S. distant 12 miles ship heading S.W. by S. middle part wind strong and baffling latter part the same heading S.E. got the cables on deck and got ready to come to an anchor at noon all ready

Tuesday Feb 25th

(Shore time)

First part wind moderate at 1 P.M. came to an anchor in Portsmouth Bay St. Helena in 20 fathoms of water Capt May went onshore got the Jacks up all the empty casks ready for water water boat came alongside at 3 P.M. took on board 65 bbls of water

Wednesday Feb. 26.

commences with a light breeze from the S.E. with fine weather all hands employed in stowing down water painted the lower yards and washed ship outside painting and Taring and painting ship leaks as usual

in James Bay St Helena

Thursday Feb 27th
First part commences
with a light breeze from
the E all hands painting
Ship outside painted the
Port side and Starboard
Barr went on shore after
supper Starboard Watch

(Sea account) Friday Feb 28th
Commences with a light
breeze from the E finished
painting outside and got
ready to go to Sea George
Nichols went on shore to
see the Doctor shore brought
on board 400 lbs. of Bread 1 bag
Groat Potatoes 1 Bag of Irish
Potatoes two cans of White
Lead middle and latter part
the same ship leaks as usual
March 1

Saturday (Feb. 28)
First part commences with a
light breeze from the S. Mr. Lawrence
Mr. Cooks Mr. Taylor. Jacob from
Consul men came on board
Captain Macy came on board.
at 5:30 P.M. took anchor at 6 P.M.
got the anchors stowed and
chains stowed down at 7:30 P.M.
and got supper course N.W. by N.
middle and latter part the same
George Cooks Steward saw a Sail
bound N.W. saw a Fin back open near
a cask of Beef and Pork

Lat. 15° 15' Long. 72° 26'

Mr. Cooks

348

Bark Lancer homeward

Sunday March 2nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. course N.W. by N. middle and latter part the same course N.W. by N. ship leaks as usual
Lat. 13° 52' Lon. 8° 51'

Monday Mar. 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. course N.W. by W middle and latter part wind and course the same
Lent down the Fore topsail and middle stucked it working on it till noon
Lat. 12° 31' Lon. 10° 27'

Tuesday Mar. 4th

First part commences with a stiff breeze from the S.E. course N.W. finishes the Fore topsail at 4 P.M. and bent it middle and latter part the same painting the Iron work aloft employed in various jobs

Lat. 11° 18' Lon. 11° 30'

Wednesday Mar. 5th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S.E. course N.W. painting the Iron work aloft middle part light breeze course N. by W. 1/2 W. finished painting the Iron work. commenced to Tar down the Rigging sent up the Main Royal Yard employed in various jobs.

Lat. 10° 14' Lon. 12° 53'

Bowrod

Thursday Mar 6th
First part commences with
a light wind from S.E. course
N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Painted the Cabin
over head and Gky light
employed in various saw
a Pine back middle and
latter part the same Tarring
down the Main Rigging and
Painted the Topsail Gkts
got through at noon employed
in various jobs

Lat. 8 45 Lon. 14 03

Friday Mar. 7th
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the
S. course N. employed in
various jobs at P.M. saw
A scension bearing N by W distant
20 miles. Painted the Pantry
middle and latter part wind
light, course N.W. by N. light showers
of rain. Land in sight bearing
E. S. E. distant 15 miles employed
in various jobs. No Obs.

Saturday March 8th
First part commences with a
very light breeze from the S.E.
course N.W. by W. saw a sail bound
N.W. started a Pipe of water
middle and latter part stiff breeze
Rain and Lightning course the same
Wet Hole employed in various jobs

Lat. 7 03 Lon. 16 56

Bark Bercees Capt

Sunday Mar. 9th
First part commences with a
stiff breeze from S.E. course
N.W. by N. saw a Brigantine bound
N. by E. passing Clouds middle and
latter part the same course N.W. by

Lat. 6° 08' Lon. 19° 06'

Monday Mar. 10th
First part commences with a
moderate breeze from the S.E.
course N.W. by N. set The Royals at
at Gun set middle and latter
part light breeze course the same
commenced washing ship inside
Port watch on deck washed till now

Lat. 5° 43' Lon. 20° 23'

Tuesday Mar. 11th
Starboard watch on deck washed
ship washed till 4 P.M. all hand
finished at 5.30 P.M. already
to paint middle and latter part
light breeze course N.W. by N. rain
showers one State room employed
in various jobs

Lat. 5° 05' Lon. 21° 37'

Wednesday Mar. 12th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the S.E.
course N.W. by N. saw a Gail
bound the same several showers
of rain could not paint middle
and latter course N.W. commenced
to paint - aft. saw a Gail bound.
W. looks as usual

Lat. 4° 38' Lon. 22° 28'

William I. Macy Homeward Bound

Thursday Mar. 13th
First part commences
with a light breeze from the
S.E. course & W¹/₂N still painting
saw another sail bound
W¹/₂N. middle breeze moderate
saw 2 sails with painted
Ports bound S. Latter part
wind the same painting
the Bulwarks had a shower
of Rain saw a sail bound
W. ship leaks as usual
Lat. 40° 5' Lon. 23 48

Friday Mar. 14th
First part commences
with a light breeze from
the S.E. course & W¹/₂N.
half ~~W~~ still painting, got
through at 4 P.M. middle
part very light and
baffling Latter part calm
had a shower of Rain one sail
in sight employed in
various jobs
Lat. 3° 50' Lon. 24 28

Saturday Mar. 15th
First part commences calm
one sail in sight had
heavy shower of Rain light
breeze sprang up from the N
ship heading W¹/₂N. middle
and latter part light with
showers of Rain wind baffling
saw two sails bound S. with Hole

Lat. 35° 6' Lon. 25 01

Bark Larced Capt W. J. Macy

Sunday Mar. 16th
First part commences
with a calm 4 sails in
sight went on board with the
Starboard Boat English Ship
Ocean Mail with a general
Cargo to St. Louis got some
late papers middle part
light breeze course NW by N.
latter part the same 6 sails in
sight bound SE

Lat. 33° 36' Lon. 25° 31'

Monday Mar 17th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the SE
course NW by N middle part
the same latter part light
5 sails in sight bound S.
employed in various jobs

Lat. 3° 02' Lon. 26° 06'

Tuesday Mar. 18th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the
S.E. course NW by N 4 sails
in sight middle part light
breeze and baffling with rain
latter the same 3 sails in
sight employed in various
jobs ship leaks as usual

Lat. 2° 22' Lon. 27° 27'

Bound Home

Wednesday 19th
First part commences
with a brisk breeze from
the E with Rain course
N.W. middle part stiff
breeze with Squalls of Rain
latter part strong breeze
overcast saw two sails bound
N. employed in various jobs.

Lat. 144 Lon. 29 03

Thursday Mar. 20
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from E.S.E. course
N.W. by N. commenced to
to Rain heavy with Lightning
and Thunder wind light at
Sun set middle and latter
wind light and baffling
course N.W. by N. saw 1 sail
bound S.E. started a Pipe of
water and a Cask of Beef employed
in various jobs

No Obs.

Friday Mar. 21st
First part commences with
a light wind from the W.
wind baffling heading N.N.W.
middle part the same, latter
part heavy Rain storm cleared
up at 10 P.M. wind E.S.E. course
N.N.W. employed in various jobs
Ship leaks as usual

S.

Lat. 034 Lon. 29 14

Bark Lancer Capt William

Saturday Mar. 22nd
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the
E. S. E. course N. W. W. over east and
at sunset close by middle and
latter part moderate with Rain
course the same, Saw two Gails
bound N. W. West Hole employed
in various jobs

Lat 16 miles N. Lon. 30 1/4

Sunday Mar. 23rd
First part commences with a
strong breeze from the E. N. E. course
N. N. W. both sails still in sight
middle part wind and course
the same latter part strong
breeze exchanged signals with
The St. Nicholas of Maine bound
N. W. ship leaks as usual
No Obs.

Monday Mar. 24th
First part commences
with a strong breeze from the
N. E. with thick weather course
N. W. by N. middle and latter
part the same employed
in various jobs

Lat. 240 Lon. 34 59

Tuesday Mar. 25th
First part commences with a strong
breeze from the N. E. course N. W. by N.
middle and latter part the
same employed in various jobs.

Lat. 420 Lon. 37 27

J. Macy, Homeward Bound

Wednesday Mar. 26th
First part commences
with a stiff breeze from
the N.E. course N.W. by N.
Passing clouds middle
and latter part the same
course the same employed
in various jobs.

Lat. 6° 12' Lon. 39° 41'

Thursday Mar. 27th
First part commences with
a strong breeze from the N.E.
course N.W. by N. Cloudy
middle and latter part
the same course the same
employed in various jobs.

Lat. 8° 16' Lon. 41° 48'

Friday Mar. 28th
First part commences with
a strong breeze from the N.E.
course N.W. by N. middle and
latter part the same employed
in various jobs ship heels as usual

Lat. 10° 26' Lon. 44° 01'

Saturday Mar. 29th
First part commences with a
strong breeze from the N.E.
course N.W. by N. middle part
strong breeze and equally took in
light sails latter moderating
wet hole for the last time, latter
wind the same employed in
various jobs

Lat. 12° 26' Lon. 46° 11'

Park Lancer Capt William

Sunday Mar. 30th

First part commenced with a stiff breeze from the N.E. course N.W. by N. at 8 P.M. saw the North Star middle part strong breeze and equally latter part the same took in the Light Sails clear at noon ship leaks as usual

Lat. 14° 43' Lon. 48° 40'

Monday Mar. 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E course N.W. by N. made all sail again at sunset set Main and Fore Royals middle part wind the same and equally latter part the same saw a School of Porpoises employed in various jobs

Lat. 17° 00' Lon. 51° 02'

Tuesday April 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E course N.W. by W. middle part the same latter part wind the same saw a Brig bound S.W. painting the Boats employed in various jobs

Lat. 19° 15' Lon. 53° 54'

S. Macy Homeward Bound

Wednesday April 2nd
First part commences with
a strong breeze from the ESE
course NW by N. at 4 PM
saw a sail bound SW
middle and latter part
the same. Saw a sail bound
NW employed in various
jobs ship. Sails as usual

Lat. 21'22 Lon. 56'38

Thursday April 3rd
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the NE
course NW one sail in sight
middle and latter part
moderate one sail in sight
bound NW broke out Flood 3
bags Bread and Water employed
in various jobs

Lat. 22'45 Lon. 58'36

Friday April 4th
First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the
E. S. E. course NW. Sail still in
sight at sunset wind S. and
very light middle and latter
part wind wind SE and
moderate employed in painting
around the ship in different
places where the paint was poor
one sail in sight bound W.

Lat. 23'48 Lon. 60'13

Bark Lancer Capt. William I. Macy

Saturday April 5th
First part wind moderate and
baffling. By W course N.W.
later in the day wind S.W.
at 4 P.M. strong breeze S.W.
at 8 P.M. squally took in light
sails and chived fore topsail made
sail again after the squall was
over middle and latter part
heavy Rain two sails in sight
Bound W. employed wind
haul to the W. ship heading N.
Lat 23° 02' Lon 60° 47'

Sunday April 6th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the N.
about 10 A.M. breeze sprang
from the S.E. course N.W. by W.
two more sails in sight middle
part strong breeze from N.E. latter
part the same two sails in sight
bound N.W. ship heads as usual

Lat 26° 30' Lon. 69° 33'

Monday April 7th
First part commenced with
a strong breeze from the E.
course N.W. and the part
light wind and baffling from the
N. heading E.N.E. latter part the
same one sail in sight bound
W. employed in various jobs
sent down the spare spar that was
lashed to the upper mast

Lat 26° 44' Lon. 64° 19'

Bound North West

Tuesday April 8th
First part light wind
and baffling from the
N.W. ship 9.21 at Sun set
were ship heading W.N.W.
middle part wind light
and variable latter part the
the same saw one Gail bound
W commenced to grain -
The below the Bences employed
in various jobs

Lat. 26° 31' Lon 64° 44'

Wednesday April 9th,
First part commences with
a very light breeze N.W. at Sun
set freshened up ship
heading W.N.W. middle
part breeze light latter part
calm got up the old Lib and
and repaired it employed
in various jobs.

Lat. 27° 03' Lon. 64° 58'

Thursday April 10th
First part commences with
a light breeze from the N.E.
course N.W. by N. breeze fresh
at Sun set. Middle part the
same latter part moderating
one Gail in sight bound N.W.
Watch employed in various
jobs.

Lat 27° 45' Lon. 66° 12'

Bark Lanced Capt William I

Friday April 11th

First part commences with a
fresh breeze from N.E. course
N.W. middle wind the same
latter two sails in sight one
schooner bound N.W. employed
in various jobs ship leaks as
usual

N. W.
Lat. 28° 40' Lon. 67° 24'

Saturday April 12th

First part commences with
a moderate breeze from the
E. course N.W. by N. Schooner in
sight middle part stiff breeze
from the S.E. course N.W. latter part
wind S. course the same employed in
various jobs.

Lat. 29° 55' Lon. 68° 11'

Sunday April 13th

First part commences with a
strong breeze from the S.W. course
N.W. middle part squally with
Rain and lightning latter part
strong breeze from the W. Took in
the light sails doubled reefed
The Foretop sail at noon blowing
a moderate Gale from the W.
called all hands and took in
sail took in the Foretop sail
and furled it sent the Watch
Below again

Lat. 31° 30' Lon. 68° 28'

Macy Hornsward Bround

Monday April 14th
First part commenced
with a Gale from the W.
Ship going too heading
N.N.W. middle and latter
part the same one Gale
in sight bround N.W. employed
in taking in the Large Cutting
Stage took it to pieces and
stowed it down between decks

Lat. 32.50 Lon. 67.53

Tuesday April 15th
First part commenced with
the Gale moderating one Gale
in sight middle and latter
part the same. Saw a Brigg
bround. S.E. ship heading
N.W. employed in various
jobs

Lat. 33.42 Lon. 68.04

Wednesday April 16th
First part commenced with
a moderate Gale from
the W.S.W. took in Fore topsail
and Fore sail gale increasing
at 4 P.M. Closed Reefed the
Main topsail. Mid part. at 7 P.M. wind
hauled N.N.W. and moderated. More ship and made
sail heading about W. Latter part. heading N.N.W.
Fine weather. made all sail except Royals.
Filled the Butt with water. And employed in
various jobs. Saw a Ship Steering S. by E. ends.

362
Written by Mr. Allen 2nd Officer. At the Capt's orders. Mr Collins. being occasionally sick with
dizzy spells. Lat. 34.00 N. Lon. 68.58 W.

Br. Lancer. Macy. Homeward

Thursday. April. 17th. 1873.

First part. begins with fine weather.
wind from N to N. N. E. heading about N. W. by N.
Mid part. wind hauled to E. S. E. with light rain
steering N. W. by N. Latter part. freshened to a
moderate gale. Took in to double reefed Main
top sail. and Foresail. steering N. W. by N.
The sheathing on the vessels stern started off
taking the frame. Took the Boat up. and
secured every thing for bad weather. So ends
Lat. 35. 22. N. Lon 70. 17. W.

Friday. April. 18th. 1873.

First part. begins with a moderate gale
from S. E. steering N. N. W. Set the Fore top sail
double reefed. At sunset wind hauled to S. W.
Mid part. moderated steering N. W. by N. until
1 o'clock. when it died out to a calm,
Latter part. a fresh breeze from W. to N. W.
In the Southern edge of the Gulf Stream.
Unbent the Boat sails. and stowed them away
And various other jobs. So ends.
Lat. 36. 45. N. Lon 71. 07. W.

Saturday. April. 19th. 1873.

First part. a fresh breeze from N. W.
steering by the wind. Stowed away the Boat Gear.
Mid part. moderated. wind the same. Latter part
the same with a light breeze. Had just stowed
away the Line-tubs below. and sent down the Cutting
Pendants. when one of the sailors raised a school
of Spurr Whales from deck going to the leeward.
Got the Boat ready as soon as possible. Lowered all four
at 9 A.M. The Bow-boat. 2nd mate struck and got one
The Starboard boat. 2nd mate killed two and saved one.
Mr Lawrence. Passenger. took the Starboard Boat.

bound, 1873.

And killed two. Saved one. Got the three alongside at 12¹/₄ o'clock. The other two were small calves. The wind died out to calm. So ends.

Lat. 36.45. N. Lon. 69.50. W.

Sunday. April. 20th. 1873.

First part. Nearly calm. As soon as we got ready commenced cutting. Got the three whales in at 7 P.M. Mid part. a strong breeze from N.W. heading N.E. Cut up the blubber and put it in the tank. Latter part. a strong breeze cleared away the jaws and one head. Two sailors sick off duty. So ends.

Lat. 37.08. N. Lon. 69.28. W.

Monday. April, 21st 1873.

First part. Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. heading N.E. At 3 P.M. commenced to moderate. Cleared away the other two heads and cleared up the decks. At sunset fine weather. made sail.

Mid part. died out to calm. Latter part. a fresh breeze with squalls from S. finally hauled to S.W. Steering N.W. Saw one sail. So ends.

Lat. 38.28. N. Lon. 69.31. W.

Tuesday. April. 22nd. 1873.

First part. begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Steering N.W. At 3 P.M. hauled to N.W. Double reefed. Took in the Foresail jib, and Spanker.

Mid part. blowing a gale of wind. Beginning to under close reefed Main & sail and Storn & stay sails. and 2 A.M. when it moderated. and made sail according to the weather. Latter part. fine weather. heading N. by W. Commenced boiling out the blubber. Started a cake of Seef saw several sail. Steering different courses. So ends.

Lat. 38.22. N. Lon. 69.54. W.

Log Book of Br. Lancaster. Capt Macy.

Wednesday. April. 23rd 1873.

First part. fine weather, wind hauled to S.E. Steering N.W. by N. Employed in boiling &c. Saw several sail. Mid part. wind hauled to N.W. and then to N.E. heading her course nearly all night. Sounded twice, but found no bottom, ^{hooked bottom} at dark. Latter part. wind N.E. heading N.W. Started the works at daylight. Saw several sail. S. ends.

Lat. 39.30. N. Lon. 71.42. W.

Thursday. April. 24th 1873.

First part. a light breeze from N.E. heading N.W. by W. died out to nearly calm. Still boiling. Mr. Lawrence caught a Porpoise. Saw several sail. Mr. Collins. 2nd Officer is really insane. He has been somewhat deranged nearly all the voyage, by spells. Mid part. wind hauled to W. Steering N. by E. at 2 A.M. wind hauled ahead. Sounded found 45 fathoms water. Finished boiling, turned up 40 lbs. Latter part. wind hauled back N.W. a light breeze. Spoke Pilot boat No 13. of New York. Informed us we were 30 miles S of Block Island. Steering N. by E. 1/2 E. Watch employed in washing ship and clearing up things in general. Bends.

Friday. April. 25th 1873.

First part. a light breeze Steering N. by E. wind hauled to N.S.W. Employed in clearing up things in general. Stowing away Boat Gear. &c. Sent the Cables and got the anchors off the bows. Mr. Collins about the same. Off duty. Mid part. a fresh breeze Steering for the Light Ship. Laying off and on after 12 o'clock. Threw several times for a Pilot - but got none. Latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. Took the Pilot. Mr Church, who came from Cuttuhunk. about 7 A.M. and came to anchor at 9 A.M. off Charles Point. And so ends the voyage of Br. Lancaster.

Date	Lat	Lon.	Head	Body.
1873	5	W		
Feb 14.	15 57	5 15	313	328
Off St. Helena			328	256
			105	305
			157	312
			156	350
			143	250
			120	144
				84
				40

Set. April 19th. 1873. Lat. 36.45. N. Lon. 69.50. W.
 Captured three sperm whales to Dr. Lancer.

Head.	Body
333	256
	235
	226
	220

Date Lat Long FF B Date Lat Lon.

1872
July 26 33°38' 114°48' 268 310
123 243
223 93
162 274
142 132
240
100

1 Whale

Aug 8

Y. E.

1/2 Whale

278
285
275
199
35
36

Feb 25 S E 332 309
35°57' 117°32' 275 260
221 130
221 110
342 311
282 322
270
302
298
302
347

4 Whales

Madagascar
H. B.
Madagascar
East Coast of Madagascar
Port-Dauphin

April 3 Y E 220 283
28°36' 109°30' 297 329
315 332
300
325
147

3 whales

Lat Lon Head Body

24°55' 47°54' 296 147

Nov 20 120

194

236

203

102

101

75

271

138

215

100

1 Whale

Lat Lon Head Body

Dec 81 Y E 185 157

2439 4821 256 163

25 35

204 290

92 200

240 139

307 324

1 Whale

298

Lat Lon Head Body

33°30' 4°52' 290 298

1 Whale

Meridion

West Coast of New Holland

Date	Lat	Long	Head	Body
June 7	31.03	57.30	248	306
"	"	"	282	294
"	"	"	119	
"	"	"	113	
"	"	"	95	

Aug 11	32.41	56.16	270	116
			233	
1 Whale			241	105

Dec 24	34.55	6.13	186	243
			258	230
2 Whales			287	
			284	
			297	

Aug 5	34.50	6.00	188	342
2 Whales			202	
Dead			111	

Mar 19	24.30	48.00	304	203
			193	
1 Whale			281	100

Apr 11	25.20	48.40	274	115
			208	113
			250	111
			283	199
1 Whale			240	348
			355	
			190	
			199	

May 10	35.48		100	260
			177	300
			110	211
			115	23
			166	242
1 Whale			198	297
			222	
			272	

Dec 7	35.19	118.36	100	289
			174	176
			278	290
1 Whale			275	125
			275	

Date 1871	Lat	Long	Head	Body
Feb 10	35.40	117.00	286	193
			252	110
1 Whale				276

Apr 11	27.23	107.40	320	108
			232	106
			241	338
			295	354
			149	336
			238	254
			268	279
				179
				140
				110
				352
				342
				200
				182
				110
				111
				294
				286

Apr 28	27.40	107.20	348	87
			179	204
			316	324
			280	269
1 Whale				181
				139

June 16	27.45	108.48	301	270
			145	240
			157	140
			292	159
			274	108
			224	260
			189	151
			123	107
			92	100
			131	159
			240	70
			293	204
				186
				87
				242
				140
				28
				224
				91
				111
				37
				106
				101
				94
				91
				40
				28
				138
				28
				275
				285

Sept 26			116	126
			136	
Oct 27	22 S		139	167
				164

South Coast of New Holland

West Coast of New Holland

Water started
 April 29 300
 July 5 150
 Aug 23 212
 Oct 14 100

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5704 \\
 315 \overline{) 315} \\
 \underline{2554} \\
 2554 \\
 \underline{2554} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

181

List of Provisions		Bread		Flour & Meat	
Beef	bb	Pork	bb	Bread	Galls
April 20 ¹⁸⁶⁹ 11	April 20 ¹	April 20 ¹	3 10	April 20	1 barrel
" 29 ¹ 1	" 29 ¹	May 28 ¹	2 7	May 9	6 1/2 "
May 10 ¹ 1	May 20 ¹	July 16 ¹	3 26	Aug 4	4 "
" 20 ¹ 11	June 5 ¹	Sept 12 ¹	3 33	Sept 21	6 1/2 "
" 28 ¹ 1	" 22 ¹	Nov 20 ¹	3 29	Dec 13	5 "
June 5 ¹ 1	July 9 ¹	Feb 4 ¹	3 24	Feb 5	3 "
" 22 ¹ 11	" 24 ¹	April 6 ¹	3 02	" 28	8 1/2 "
July 9 ¹ 11	Aug 11 ¹	June 18 ¹	3 09	May 27	7 1/2 "
" 26 ¹ 11	" 27 ¹	Sept 7 ¹	3 32	June 27	9 "
Aug 11 ¹ 11	Sept 19 ¹	Nov 22 ¹	3 25	Nov 23 ¹	7 "
" 27 ¹ 11	" 27 ¹	Jan 18 ¹	3 22	Feb 13 ¹	4 "
Sept 19 ¹ 11	Oct 20 ¹	April 4 ¹	3 26	April 16 ¹	8 "
Oct 2 ¹ 11	Nov 9 ¹	June 7 ¹	2 40	June 29 ¹	7 1/2 "
" 20 ¹ 11	" 27 ¹	Aug 13 ¹	3 07	Sept 7 ¹	7 1/4 "
Nov 9 ¹ 11	Dec 10 ¹	Nov 11 ¹	3 05	Nov 30 ¹	7 1/2 "
" 27 ¹ 11	" 25 ¹	Feb 15 ¹	3 26	Feb 15 ¹	7 1/2 "
Dec 10 ¹ 11				July 20	9 "

1870 25¹ 11
 Jan 6 11 Jan 6¹ 1
 " 21¹ 11 21¹ - 1
 Feb 5 11 Feb 5¹ 1
 " 23¹ 11 " 23¹ 1
 March 15¹ 1 Mar 19¹ 1
 " 22¹ 1 April 1¹ 1
 April 1¹ 11 " 16¹ 1
 " 16¹ 11 " 29¹ 1
 May 2¹ 11 May 2¹ 1
 June 6 11 June 6¹ 1
 " 25¹ 1 " 26¹ 1
 July 10¹ 1 July 25¹ 1
 Aug 17¹ 11 Aug 11¹ 1
 " 25¹ 11 Aug 25¹ 1
 Sept 10¹ 11 Sept 10¹ 1
 " 23¹ 1 1/4 " 23¹ 4 1/4
 Oct 29¹ 11
 Nov 10 4 3/4
 15¹ 1

Beef	Pork
Nov 23 ¹ 3	Dec 29 ¹ 4
Dec 23 ¹ 4	April 14 ¹ 4 1/2
Jan 7 ¹ 4 1/2	June 24 ¹ 1
Feb 2 ¹ 3 1/4	July 19 ¹ 3 1/2
" 20 ¹ 3 1/4	Aug 28 ¹ 4
Mar 18 ¹ 2 3/4	Oct 7 ¹ 4 1/4
April 4 ¹ 5 3/4	Nov 17 ¹ 5 3/4
May 6 ¹ 3	Dec 22 ¹ 4 3/4
" 22 ¹ 3	Jan 22 ¹ 4 3/4
June 8 ¹ 3 1/4	
" 24 ¹ 1	
" 26 ¹ 1	
July 8 ¹ 4 1/4	
Aug 1 ¹ 3 1/4	
Oct 28 ¹ 4 5/4	
Nov 12 ¹ 3 3/4	
Dec 16 ¹ 4 3/4	
Jan 22 ¹ 3 1/2	
Feb 13 ¹ 4 1/2	
March 6 ¹ 3	
March 28 ¹ 1 1/2	
Pr Pot 4 1/2	
April 18 ¹ 1 1/2	
April 24 ¹ 1 1/2	
May 2 ¹ 1 1/2	
May 8 ¹ 1 1/2	

1/2 lbs
 rotten
 thrown in
 overboard

List of Provisions			Gal.	Bread
Beef	lbs.	Pork	lbs.	
May 20	1 1/2	May 22	4	June 25
May 28	1 1/2	Sept 23	4 1/2	298
June 8	3			
June 26	1 1/2			Nov 16. 323
July 12	1 1/2			
July 25	1 1/2			
Aug. 7	1 1/2			
Aug 14	1 1/2			
Aug 19	1 1/2			
Aug 25	1 1/2			
Sept 3	1 1/2			
Sept 9	1 1/2			
Sept 18	1 1/2			
Sept 24	1 1/2			
Oct. 1	1 1/2			
Oct 10	1 1/2			
Oct. 14	1			
Oct 28	1			
Nov 6	2			
Nov 25	2			
Dec. 11	2			
Dec 25	2			
Jan. 8	1 1/2			
Jan. 14	1 1/2			
Jan 20	1			
Jan 25	1			

Lines Cailed

May 8, 7 coils used

July 10 1 1/2 " "

Nov 20 1 " "

Dec 30 2 " "

